2nd Quarter Report Performance Report January 2013

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) 2012/2013



GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY Approved: 20 June 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
Introduction ? Approval	Page
Introduction & Approval	3
Monthly Revenue Projections by source	4
Monthly Expenditure by vote	6
Quarterly Summary of Projected Revenue and Expenditure by Vote	12
Summary of Mid-year Financial Performance	14
Capital Funding by source & Expenditure by Vote	15
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Office of the Municipal Manager	16
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Chief Financial Officer	27
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Corporate Services	32
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Office of the Mayor	41
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Electrical Engineering	45
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Engineering Services	49
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Community Services	60
Service Delivery Targets (KPIs & Projects) - Planning and Economic Development	73
Capital Works Plan	85
Risk Management	89

INTRODUCTION & APPROVAL

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is developed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no.56 of 2003). In terms of the MFMA Circular 13 of the National Treasury, "the SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA." The budget gives effect to the strategic priorities of the municipality and it is therefore important to supplement the budget and the IDP with a management and implementation plan, therefore the SDBIP.

The SDBIP serves as the commitment by Council to reaching the service delivery targets as set in the Integrated Development plan (IDP) in an attempt to address the needs expressed by the community. The SDBIP is therefore developed annually to form the basis for monitoring and measuring the performance of the Municipality against quarterly service delivery targets and budget projections. The SDBIP is therefore a vital link between the Mayor, Council and the Administration and a tool to hold Management accountable for its performance in terms of execution of the budget and the performance of Senior Management in the achievement of the strategic objectives as set by Council. The SDBIP therefore also forms the basis of the Performance Agreements of the Municipal Manager and other Senior Managers.

Quarterly progress reports will be submitted to Council based on the SDBIP to serve as an early warning mechanism to ensure that non-compliance to service delivery commitments is addressed in time.

Monthly Revenue projections by source for 2012/13

	Jul '12	Aug '12	Sep '12	Oct '12	Nov '12	Dec '12
Source	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
Property rates	4 167	4 258	4 134	4 260	4 152	4 225
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates	237	237	237	220	264	275
Service charges	31 119	31 657	31 667	30 046	29 734	30 369
Rent of facilities and equipment	19	19	20	25	24	20
Interest earned - external investments	16	154	154	101	_	1
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 220	1 220	1 282	1 192	1 294	1 407
Fines	135	171	106	460	354	376
Licenses and Permits	42	37	22	34	15	15
Income from Agency services	3 320	3 700	3 489	3 957	3 188	3 314
Operating grants and subsidies	111 609	2 324	2 322	2 322	88 528	2 322
Other Revenue	429	460	446	436	390	456
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	2 300
Income foregone	(712)	(659)	(643)	(733)	(719)	(733)
Total Revenue	151 601	43 576	43 235	42 318	127 224	44 345

Monthly Actual Revenue by source for 2012/13

	Jul '12	Aug '12	Sep '12	Oct '12	Nov '12	Dec '12
Source	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Property rates	5 373	6 008	5 469	5 717	5 763	5 772
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates	266	341	356	356	358	361
Service charges	35 410	36 968	36 547	28 933	28 548	28 917
Rent of facilities and equipment	63	67	40	392	64	158
Interest earned - external investments	92	499	522	287	365	111
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	890	1 269	1 320	1 216	1 506	1 306
Fines	40	344	186	357	130	76
Licenses and Permits	48	44	35	75	37	18
Income from Agency services	3 524	3 349	2 853	4 037	2 818	298
Operating grants and subsidies	104 239	-	1 293	7 992	6 300	72 267
Other Revenue	3	28	181	458	1 274	18
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income foregone	(798)	(1 090)	(538)	(846)	(825)	(853)
Total Revenue	149 149	47 829	48 263	48 975	46 339	108 449

Monthly Revenue projections by source for 2012/13

	Jan '13	Feb '13	Mar '13	Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13
Source	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected	Projected
Property rates	4 227	4 427	4 624	5 169	4 159	4 198
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates	278	285	271	323	298	275
Service charges	29 524	29 028	30 000	31 144	29 932	30 332
Rent of facilities and equipment	22	32	21	18	20	21
Interest earned - external investments	66	-	-	10	148	351
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 347	1 369	1 197	1 462	1 400	1 611
Fines	430	256	272	151	365	135
Licenses and Permits	23	13	42	32	27	43
Income from Agency services	4 807	3 647	4 043	3 146	3 686	4 152
Operating grants and subsidies	-	-	64 158	-		
Other Revenue	461	454	439	445	390	397
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income foregone	(729)	(850)	(753)	(871)	(735)	(753)
Total Revenue	40 455	38 662	104 314	41 029	39 692	40 761

Monthly Actual Revenue by source for 2012/13

	Jan '13	Feb '13	Mar '13	Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13
Source	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Property rates						
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates						
Service charges						
Rent of facilities and equipment						
Interest earned - external investments						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors						
Fines						
Licenses and Permits						
Income from Agency services						
Operating grants and subsidies						
Other Revenue						
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment						
Income foregone						
Total Revenue						

Monthly Revenue projections by source for 2012/13

	TOTAL
Source	Projected
Property rates	52 000
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates	3 200
Service charges	364 553
Rent of facilities and equipment	259
Interest earned - external investments	1 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 000
Fines	3 210
Licenses and Permits	345
Income from Agency services	44 448
Operating grants and subsidies	273 584
Other Revenue	5 203
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	2 300
Income foregone	(8 891)
Total Revenue	757 212

Monthly Actual Revenue by source for 2012/13

	TOTAL
Source	Actual
Property rates	34 102
Penalties imposed and collection charges on rates	2 039
Service charges	195 324
Rent of facilities and equipment	783
Interest earned - external investments	1 877
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 506
Fines	1 133
Licenses and Permits	257
Income from Agency services	16 878
Operating grants and subsidies	192 091
Other Revenue	1 963
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-
Income foregone	(4 950)
Total Revenue	449 003

	Jul-12				Aug-12			Sep-12	
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Municipal Manager	878			713			476		
Executive and Council	1 796		1	2 609		ı	1 863		_
Financial Services	3 574		86 094	2 820		5 647	3 537		6 260
Corporate Services	2 826		1	3 184		0	2 315		0
Planning and Economic Development	1 945		2 552	1 346		45	1 614	519	41
Community Services	4 851		4 944	7 496		1 907	6 806		1 858
Engineering Services	4 432	2 080	23 003	10 421	2 395	54	13 191	5 396	47
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	2 890		3 441	4 859		3 846	4 508		3 580
Electrical Engineering	27 254		31 566	32 170	593	32 077	27 798	872	31 450
Total By Vote	50 445	2 080	151 601	65 618	2 988	43 576	62 109	6 787	43 235

		Jul-12			Aug-12			Sep-12	
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Municipal Manager	685			521			438		
Executive and Council	1 735			3 250			1 689		
Financial Services	3 552		89 263	538		7 213	3 297		8 266
Corporate Services	2 213			4 049		0	3 407	6	0
Planning and Economic Development	863		16	1 258	238		1 321		17
Community Services	4 827		1 499	7 111		1 897	5 689		2 300
Engineering Services	6 203	2 215	21 293	10 305	2 994	107	9 126	2 819	171
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	2 467		3 554	5 304		3 675	5 077		3 021
Electrical Engineering	6 201		33 524	36 901		34 936	44 579	17	34 488
Total By Vote	28 748	2 215	149 149	69 237	3 232	47 829	74 623	2 842	48 263

	Oct-12				Nov-12		Dec-12			
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000						
Municipal Manager	667			1 856			570	500		
Executive and Council	1 849		-	1 903		_	2 654		-	
Financial Services	7 196		5 507	5 113		68 342	9 642	500	7 977	
Corporate Services	2 699		0	3 249		-	3 000	500	_	
Planning and Economic Development	977	472	49	1 172	1 028	1 467	2 199	1 779	36	
Community Services	7 155		1 905	5 926		4 110	9 797	500	1 811	
Engineering Services	10 552	795	54	11 079	6 095	19 597	15 499	7 018	42	
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	4 911		4 393	5 075		3 529	5 453		3 673	
Electrical Engineering	29 562	2 805	30 411	30 428	820	30 179	37 341	5 000	30 806	
Total By Vote	65 568	4 071	42 318	65 801	7 942	127 224	86 155	15 797	44 345	

		Oct-12			Nov-12			Dec-12	
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000					
Municipal Manager	432			620			714		
Executive and Council	1 720			1 875			2 121		
Financial Services	4 233	-	7 350	5 284	11	9 131	3 962	-	58 494
Corporate Services	4 327	8		4 022	-		2 994	3	
Planning and Economic Development	1 404	1 288	15	2 962	635	5 008	1 680	553	1
Community Services	4 894		2 543	7 646		1 978	9 162		1 874
Engineering Services	7 939	4 587	1 511	7 988	2	(1 092)	9 255	2 226	19 736
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	4 458		4 372	7 403		2 927	4 870		344
Electrical Engineering	21 495	30	33 182	29 105	327	28 388	22 292	292	28 000
Total By Vote	50 903	5 913	48 975	66 904	974	46 339	57 051	3 074	108 449

		Jan-13			Feb-13		Mar-13		
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000								
Municipal Manager	461			378			552		
Executive and Council	2 164		1	1 813		1	1 853		0
Financial Services	3 068		5 679	1 712		5 717	3 438		52 856
Corporate Services	2 446		1	3 341		0	3 226		0
Planning and Economic Development	943	222	42	1 085	176	35	1 721		1 117
Community Services	5 810		1 694	6 825		1 670	7 515		3 591
Engineering Services	6 686	3 839	46	5 158	8 649	53	11 775	13 309	14 222
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	4 465		5 222	5 563		3 888	6 109		4 306
Electrical Engineering	23 805	4 000	27 772	28 221	5 331	27 298	26 407	2 500	28 222
Total By Vote	49 849	8 061	40 455	54 096	14 155	38 662	62 596	15 809	104 314

		Jan-13			Feb-13			Mar-13	
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000								
Municipal Manager									
Executive and Council									
Financial Services									
Corporate Services									
Planning and Economic Development									
Community Services									
Engineering Services									
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison									
Electrical Engineering									
Total By Vote	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Apr-13				May-13			Jun-13	
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000								
Municipal Manager	451			431			537	-	
Executive and Council	1 816		1	1 572		İ	2 100		_
Financial Services	3 927		6 563	3 577		5 693	3 163	1 000	6 264
Corporate Services	2 688		0	3 193			2 987		
Planning and Economic Development	836	201	37	1 093	160	40	3 394	943	52
Community Services	6 499		1 703	5 822		1 707	6 389		1 699
Engineering Services	8 316	12 789	54	10 790	13 297	50	11 413	8 995	55
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	5 277		3 286	4 959		4 036	5 450		4 274
Electrical Engineering	27 819	1 000	29 386	24 679	1 500	28 166	30 535	1 080	28 417
Total By Vote	57 630	13 990	41 029	56 117	14 957	39 692	65 969	12 019	40 761

		Apr-13			May-13		Jun-13		
	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000								
Municipal Manager									
Executive and Council									
Financial Services									
Corporate Services									
Planning and Economic Development									
Community Services									
Engineering Services									
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison									
Electrical Engineering									
Total By Vote	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

		Total	
	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000
Municipal Manager	7 970	500	ı
Executive and Council	23 992	ı	1
Financial Services	50 769	1 500	262 598
Corporate Services	35 154	500	0
Planning and Economic Development	18 325	5 500	5 514
Community Services	80 890	500	28 598
Engineering Services	119 312	84 655	57 277
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	59 519	1	47 474
Electrical Engineering	346 021	25 500	355 749
Total By Vote	741 953	118 655	757 212

		Total	
	Opex	Capex	Rev
Vote	R '000	R '000	R '000
Municipal Manager	3 409	-	-
Executive and Council	12 390	-	-
Financial Services	20 867	11	179 717
Corporate Services	21 012	17	0
Planning and Economic Development	9 489	2 714	5 056
Community Services	39 330	-	12 092
Engineering Services	50 817	14 843	41 726
Transport, Safety, Security and Liaison	29 579	-	17 893
Electrical Engineering	160 574	666	192 518
Total By Vote	347 466	18 250	449 003

Quarterly Summary of Projected Revenue and Expenditure by Vote (2012/13)

	Quarter	ending 30 Septem	nber 2012	Quarter e	Quarter ending 31 December 2012			
Vote	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000		
Municipal Manager	2 067	_	_	3 093	500	-		
Executive and Council	6 268	_	_	6 406	_	-		
Financial Services	9 932	_	98 001	21 951	500	81 825		
Corporate Services	8 324	-	0	8 948	500	0		
Planning and Economic Development	4 905	519	2 638	4 347	3 279	1 552		
Community Services	19 152	_	8 709	22 878	500	7 825		
Engineering Services	28 044	9 870	23 103	37 130	13 907	19 693		
Transport	12 257	_	10 868	15 439	_	11 595		
Electrical Engineering	87 223	1 465	95 093	97 331	8 624	91 396		
Total By Vote	178 172	11 854	238 412	217 524	27 810	213 887		

Quarterly Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure by Vote (2012/13)

	Quarter	ending 30 Septem	ber 2012	Quarter e	nding 31 Decer	mber 2012
Vote	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000
Municipal Manager	1 644			1 765	_	ı
Executive and Council	6 674			5 716	_	ı
Financial Services	7 387		104 742	13 480	11	74 975
Corporate Services	9 668	6	0	11 344	11	Ī
Planning and Economic Development	3 442	238	33	6 046	2 476	5 023
Community Services	17 628		5 696	21 702	_	6 395
Engineering Services	25 635	8 028	21 571	25 182	6 814	20 156
Transport	12 848		10 250	16 731	_	7 644
Electrical Engineering	87 682	17	102 948	72 892	649	89 570
Total By Vote	172 607 969	8 289 692	245 239 889	174 857 656	9 960 673	203 762 689

Quarterly Summary of Projected Revenue and Expenditure by Vote (2012/13)

Water	Quarter	ending 31 Marc	:h 2013	Quarte	r ending 30 Jun	e 2013		Total			
Vote	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000	Opex R '000	Capex R '000	Rev R '000		
Municipal Manager	1 391	-	-	1 419	-	-	7 970	500	-		
Executive and Council	5 830	-	1	5 488	-	-	23 992	-	1		
Financial Services	8 218	-	64 252	10 668	1 000	18 519	50 769	1 500	262 598		
Corporate Services	9 013	-	0	8 868	I	0	35 154	500	0		
Planning and Economic Development	3 749	398	1 194	5 323	1 305	129	18 325	5 500	5 514		
Community Services	20 150	-	6 955	18 710	I	5 109	80 890	500	28 598		
Engineering Services	23 619	25 796	14 322	30 520	35 082	159	119 312	84 655	57 277		
Transport	16 136	-	13 415	15 686	1	11 596	59 519	_	47 474		
Electrical Engineering	78 434	11 831	83 291	83 034	3 580	85 970	346 021	25 500	355 749		
Total By Vote	166 541	38 025	183 431	179 716	40 966	121 482	741 953	118 655	757 212		

Quarterly Summary of Actual Revenue and Expenditure by Vote (2012/13)

2012/10/									
	Quarter	r ending 31 Mar	ch 2013	Quarte	er ending 30 Jur	ne 2013		Total	
Vote	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000	R '000
Municipal Manager							3 409	_	_
Executive and Council							12 390	_	_
Financial Services							20 867	11	179 717
Corporate Services							21 012	17	0
Planning and Economic Development							9 489	2 714	5 056
Community Services							39 330	_	12 092
Engineering Services							50 817	14 843	41 726
Transport							29 579	_	17 893
Electrical Engineering							160 574	666	192 518
Total By Vote	0	0	0	0	0	0	347 465 625	18 250 364	449 002 578

Summary of Mid-year Financial Performance 2012/13

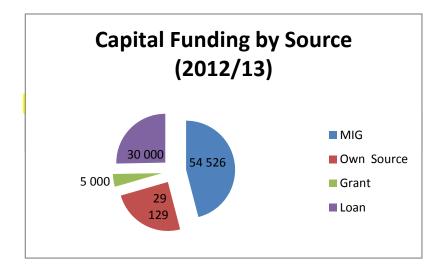
Item: Revenue Budget	Budget	Year to date receipt (30 Dec '12)	% Receipt
Grants & Subsidies	318 584 000	192 091 000	60.30%
Rates & Taxes (billing)	435 695 329	231 236 917	53.08%
Rates & Taxes (collection rate)	231 236 917	222 302 071	96.13%
Debtors age analysis		251 292 325	
Bank Balance		33 872 950.85	

Initiative (Expenditure	Budget	Year do date expenditure (30 Dec	% Spent
Budget)		'12)	
Salaries & Allowances	192 938 336	103 855 952	53.83%
Remuneration of Councillors	18 036 148	8 792 274	48.75%
Repairs & Maintenance	139 074 684	57 268 710	41.18%
Bulk Purchases	233 753 047	112 986 559	48.34%
Contracted Services	69 269 801	27 778 906	40.10%
Operating Expenditure	812 803 661	372 326 621	45.81%
General Expenses	159 731 645	61 644 220	38.59%
Capital Expenditure	118 654 828	18 250 364	15.38%

Initiative : Conditional Grants	Budget	Year do date expenditure	% Spent
FMG	1 500 000	1 393 016	
INEP	13 000 000	3 295 101	33.18
NDPG	5 000 000	4 163 761	83.28
MSIG	800 000	354 034	44.25
Free Basic Services	15 000 000	9 695 503	
MIG	56 665 000	11 921 708	29.24
EPWP	935 000	643 816	69.86

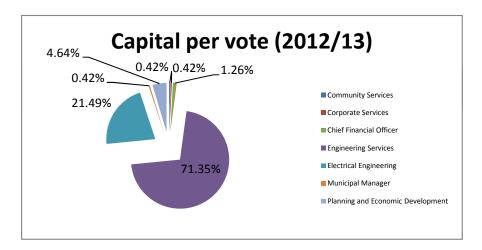
2012/13 Capital Funding by source

Funding Source	R '000	%
MIG	54 526	46%
Own Source	29 129	25%
Grant	5 000	4%
Loan	30 000	25%
Total	118 655	100%



2012/13 Capital Allocation by vote

Vote	R '000	%
Community Services	500	0.42%
Corporate Services	500	0.42%
Chief Financial Officer	1 500	1.26%
Engineering Services	84 655	71.35%
Electrical Engineering	25 500	21.49%
Municipal Manager	500	0.42%
Planning and Economic		
Development	5 500	4.64%
Total	118 655	100%



LDA/	Ctuatania	Due susement	Key Performa		<u>, </u>						Tannat I.m 142	Danaan fan	Manua of vanification
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12	Target Dec '12			Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Capacity building and Training	% compliance to Workplace Skills plan		15.0%	25%	14%	50%	25%	75%	100%	bulk of vote transferred to legal vote (R 400 000.00)	Workplace Skills Plan Training plan
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	% increase in households with access to electricity			Reporting only - no target	Not available	Reporting only - no target	87%	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	new projects are being implemented.	Electrification reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	R-value sourced to implement electricity recovery plan		R 55 350 000		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	R 25 000 000		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	% increase in households with access to free basic services			Reporting only - no target	Not available	Reporting only - no target	Not available	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	All registered indigents households have access to basic services	Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	%Increase in households with access to free electricity		25000	Reporting only - no target	Not available	Reporting only - no target	Not available	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	all registered indigents households have access to basic electricity via eskom	Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	% of households with access to basic level of electricity		75.0%	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	83%		Records of correspondence
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	% Households with access to basic level of waste management services			Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not	11%		Solid waste Service schedules
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	% reduction in road backlog		new indicator	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this guarter	Not	12%		Road completion reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	Number of water systems with Blue Drop Certification		2	2	2	2	2	2	3		Blue Drop Certificates
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance of municipal assets	% capital budget spent on upgrading municipal assets			Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	100%		Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance of municipal assets	% operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance			Reporting only - no target	1.36	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	18.9%		Maintenance Expenditure Statement

KPA/	Ctratagia	Drogramma		Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target					Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of verification
Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	(end June	Sept '12	Sept '12	_	Dec '12	•		deviation	Means of vernication
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Disaster management		Annual Disaster Management report submitted to Council and MDM within legislated timeframes	January'12	31 July '12	Not yet approved	Not applicable this quarter	Not yet approved	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Disaster Annual Report proof of submission to Council & MDM
DOD.		D: /		, and the second	4000/	1000/	4000/	4000/	4000/	1000/	1000/	cluster	D. II. (
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Disaster management		% disaster incidences responded to (relieved) within 72-hours	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Relief reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental Health management	% compliance to the environmental legislation checklist		76%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter		80%		Environmental Checklist
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Library Services	# of new libraries developed		0	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this quarter	1	1		Shilovane & Molati building site reports Correspondence with DSAC
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Customer Care	% Community satisfaction rating		50%	Not applicable	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	50%		External Client Satisfaction Survey report
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	% of MM forum and technical working group meeting resolutions implemented		100%	100%	75%	100%	80%	100%	100%		Resolutions register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	# of quarterly reports from MDM council representatives		0	1	0	2	0	3	4		MDM Council reps reports
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	% of premier IGR resolutions implemented		100%	100%	75%	100%	80%	100%	100%		IGR resolution register and Quarterly Council reports Minutes of MM s forum
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	% of district IGR forum and technical working group meeting resolutions implemented		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Minutes of meetings - Resolutions Register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	# of meetings with individual sector Departmens and State owned Enterprises		new indicator	1	0	2	0	3	4	IGR Held on a district level	Minutes and attendance registers
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Inter-governmental relations	# of District MM Forum attended		1	Reporting only - no target	1	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Minutes of meetings, attendance register & resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of GTM Council resolutions implemented		95%	100%	95%	100%	95%	100%	100%		Council annual program Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Fraud and Anti- corruption	# of cases of fraud and corruption reported		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Fraud and Corruption reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Fraud and Anti- corruption	% cases of fraud and corruption successfully dealt with		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Fraud and Corruption reports

VDA/	Chustania	Dua		nce Indicators	·						Tanast Iva 142	December for	Manua of vanification
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12		Dec '12		Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration		# Management meetings	22	13	2	26	1	39	52		Minutes of management meetings & Attendance Registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting		# of audited Quarterly performance reports submitted to Council on time	4	1	1	2	0	3	4	Delays in the finalisation of reports does not allow sufficient time for auditing	Exco Agendas containing Quarterly Performance Reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting		# of MM Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting		% capital projects within budget	100%	100%	50%	100%	60%	100%	100%	Project delays due to court interdict	Monthly reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting		% of capital projects within time	50%	100%	50%	100%	60%	100%	100%	Project delays due to court interdict	Monthly reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting		% of capital projects within specifications	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	to oddit intordiot	Monthly reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Regulatory Framework	# of By-laws gazetted		new indicator	3	0	6	0	9	12	No bylaws gazetted	By-Law Register Report on contravention legal action
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Regulatory Framework	# of policies approved		new indicator	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	No policies were referred to by depts to Legal.	Policy register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	% of identified risks addressed		new indicator	90%	0%	90%	0%		90%	Risk officer not yet appointed	Risk register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	# of risks identified		new indicator	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	15	68	Not applicable this guarter	10		Risk register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of NDPG reports submitted in time		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		NDPG reports submissions
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of reported cases of corruption prosecuted		0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Anti-corruption and theft policy approved
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance		# of quarterly internal audit reports submitted to audit committee	4	1	0	2	1	3	4	Audit Committee rejected 1st Quarter Report	Audit Risk Report Quarterly Audit reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance		# of Audit committee packs subimtted 7 days before meeting	Actual Awaited	1	0	2	0	3	4	Coordination of submissions needs to be improved	Acknowledgement of receipt & schedule of meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% reduction in audit queries from AG		New indicator	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	0%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Non compliance	Audit Report
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance		% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	50%	100%	0%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance		# of Outcome 9 reports submitted on time	4	4	4	1	1	2	3		Quarterly MTAS reports, Acknowledgement of receipt

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target					Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of verification
Theme	Objective	Togramme	oli ategio Ki i	Departmental Ki i	(end June 2012)	Sept	Sept '12		Dec '12			deviation	means of vermication
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	Audit opinion		Qualified	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Unqualifie d audit opinion		Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Non compliance	Audit Report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of capital spent on projects as prioritised in IDP for specific vear		100%	100%	7%	100%	15%	100%	100%		Expenditure report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of municipal budget spent		92%	Reporting only - no target	19.33	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management		% of departmental budget spent	90%	25%	20%	50%	43%	75%	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% increase in cost coverage		2.32	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	0.11		Financial reports Financial viability calculations
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	% capital spent on upgrading municipal assets		72%	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not	Not applicable this quarter	100%		Budget report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days		100%	Not	Not applicable this quarter	100%	80%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Two journal books were missing and asset managment queries were responded to by the service provider which resulted in a late response.	Register of AG queries and response dates
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets		# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	0	1	1	1	2		Asset verification checklist
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	% decrease in outstanding rates and service debtors	Vernications done	2%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter		3%		Financial reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	% increase in R-value revenue collection		4%	this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter		5%		Report on revenue generated
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Supply chain management	% compliance to supply chain management processes		new indicator	100%	100%	100%	80%	100%	100%	Most of the contracts have expired, SCM process are not centralised in the SCM unit and training have not been provided to	SCM process checklist

175.47	lo	-		nce Indicators							- (1 140		
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept	Actual Sept '12	Target Dec '12	Actual Dec '12		Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Supply chain management	# of Tenders awarded that deviated from the adjudication committee recommendations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Monthly SCM report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Supply chain management	% of Bids awarded within 2 weeks after adjudication committee resolution		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Submission register Monthly reports
GG / MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# performance reports submitted within legislated timeframes		8	2	2	4	4	6	8		Performance Reports submission register (Otutcome 9 & SDBIP)
GG / MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	Timeous submission of annual report		30-Jan	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	31 Jan '12	n/a		Acknowledgement of Receipt, DLGH, AG & PT
GG / MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	# of Section 71 (MFMA) reports submitted within leaislated timeframes		12	3	3	6	6	9	12		MFMA Report submission register
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% Staff turnover		7.1%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter		6.5%		HR reports
LED	Create a stable economic environment by attracting suitable investors	Economic Growth and Investment	# of committed investors attracted through GTEDA		new indicator	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not	Not applicable this guarter	3		Investment reports (LADC, MDDA, Premiers Office & SEDA)
LED	Create Community beneficiation and empowerment	Enterprise Development (SMME support)	# of jobs created through municipal LED initiatives		503	Reporting only - no target	1827	200	1388	Reporting only - no target	600		LED monthly job creation report Capital projects job creation reports
LED	Create Community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Poverty Reduction and empowerment	% reduction in unemployment		Not available	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter	5%		Unemployment Results from Stats SA or other accepted source
LED	Integrated developmental planning	2030 Vision Strategy	2030 Vision Strategy Developed and approved within required timeframe		new indicator	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not	Not applicable this guarter	30-Jun		Council Minutes
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated development planning	IDP credibility rating		High	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this guarter	Not	High		DLGH report
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated development planning	Timeous submission of draft IDP to COGHSTA		31-Mar	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Disclaimer	31 March '12	Not applicable this quarter		Acknowledgement of receipt
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated development planning		Timeous adoption of IDP	30-May	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	31-May		Council Minutes

			Key Periorila			911100	or the w						
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Strategic KPI	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12	Target Dec '12	Actual Dec '12		Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated development planning		Timeous adoption of SDBIP	20-Jun	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	30-Jun		SDBIP signed by Mayor
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Development Planning		# of IDP Technical Committee meetings	4	2	1	4	2	5	6	Key stakeholders were not available on the scheduled dates	Minutes & attendance registers of Steering Committee meetings
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Development Planning		# of IDP steering Committee meetings	4	2	1	4	1	5	6	Key stakeholders were not available on the scheduled dates	Minutes & attendance registers of Steering Committee meetings
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Development Planning		# of IDP Rep forum meetings	3	2	1	4	1	5	6	IDP rep Forum is convened after the technical and steering comm have met and prepared documents as such, non convening of the mentioned	Minutes & Attendance registers of Rep forum meetings
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Spatial Development	# Capital projects implemented in SDF nodes		new indicator (IDP)	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	36	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Revised SDF vs Capital Expenditure
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Spatial Development	% of capital spent on projects as prioritised in IDP for specific year		100%	Not	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter	100%		IDP list of capital projects & Budget report
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management		# of formal performance reviews	2	1	0	1	0	2	2	Delayed until the appointment of all Section 56/57 positions	Mid-year and Annual Assessment reports
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	% of critical posts with signed performance agreements		100%	100%	0%	100%	33%	100%	100%	Only ESD & Town Planner has signed (MM, CFO, HR & Communications awaited)	Signed Performance Agreements
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	% Section 57 Managers with signed Performance Agreements/ Plans by 30 Jun		100%	100%	14%	Not applicable this quarter	43%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Performance Agreements for Sect 57 Managers
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high	Employee Performance Management		% of MM Manager's with signed performance plans by 31 July	100%	100%	0%	Not applicable this quarter	0%	Not applicable this quarter		Was delayed along with appointment of MM	Signed Performance Plans Managers

Quarterly targets per Project - Office of the Municipal Manager KPA/ Strategic Programme Project Planned Opex Capex Qtr Ending Sept Actual Sept Qtr Ending - Dec Actual Dec '2012 Qtr Ending - Mar Qtr Ending - Jun Reason for Means of														
		Programme	Project						Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual Dec '2012		Qtr Ending - Jun		
Theme BSD	Objective Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Infrastructure Planning	Infrastructure Development Plans	end date 30/06/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013	Monitor the drafting of the Infrastructure Development plans (Water, Sewer, Roads, Parks & Cemetery master plans)	'2012 No funds available. Still busy accessing funds	Monitor the drafting of the Infrastructure Development plans (Water, Sewer, Roads, Parks & Cemetery master plans)	Only Electrical Master Plan in place	Monitor the drafting of the Infrastructure Development plans (Water, Sewer, Roads, Parks & Cemetery master plans)	Infrastructure	draft master plans for water. No funds to draft Roads	with Directors
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Furniture - MM	30/06/2013		R 500 000	Procure furniture for the Office of the Municipal Manager	not yet procured	Not applicable this quarter	Not yet procured.	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	No funds available due to the increase in salaries.	
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Water Service Authority	30/06/2013			Follow-up with COGSTA on progress with GTM Service Authority Status recommendation and report progress	No progress.	Follow-up with COGSTA on progress with GTM Service Authority Status recommendation and report progress	New SLA had been signed with MDM in June 2012.	Follow-up with COGSTA on progress with GTM Service Authority Status recommendation and report progress	Follow-up with COGSTA on progress with GTM Service Authority Status recommendation and report progress		Correspondence
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Ů	Disaster response and recovery	30/06/2013			Develop a response and recovey plan for GTM based on the district plan	Response plan developed.	Submit GTM response and recovery plan to Council for approval	Response plan developed and sent to Council.	Train departments on the implemention of the Response and recovery plan	Train departments on the implemention of the Response and recovery plan		GTM Response & Recovery plan Council minutes Training attendance register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development		Disaster Risk Reduction	30/06/2013			Update the Disaster & Emergency Plan and submit to Management for approval. Arrange Disaster risk awareness campaign to cover all wards	updated, will be sent to Management for approval.	Arrange Disaster risk awareness campaign to cover all wards	Updated and awareness campaign held.	Arrange Disaster risk awareness campaign to cover all wards	Arrange Disaster risk awareness campaign to cover all wards		Managenent Minutes Disaster & Emergency Plan approval -Awareness campaign report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development		Institutional Capacity for Disaster management	30/06/2013			Build capacity of Disaster Management unit and ensure attendance of Advisory Forum &Technical Committees.	No progress with expanding capacity. Forums at district level only	Build capacity of Disaster Management unit and ensure attendance of Advisory Forum &Technical Committees.	No progress with expanding capacity. Forums at district level only	Build capacity of Disaster Management unit and ensure attendance of Advisory Forum &Technical Committees.	Build capacity of Disaster Management unit and ensure attendance of Advisory Forum &Technical Committees.		Council Minutes for 2011/12 Disaster management report
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Fraud & Anti- corruption	Anti-corruption strategy implemented	30/06/2013			Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Submit draft strategy to Council for adoption	Not yet implemented	Develop terms of reference for establishment of Council Anti-corruption committee	Anti-Corruption Strategy Approved Anti-Corruption committee established	The Mayoral hotline is being developed.	Anti-corruption strategy Minutes of Anti- corruption committee meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Fraud & Anti- corruption	Corruption and Maladministration	30/06/2013			Ensure that an Anti- corruption committee is established	No committee was established	Monitor administration to curb corruption and maladministration.	No committee was established	Monitor administration to curb corruption and maladministration.	Monitor administration to curb corruption and maladministration.	Currently in the process of forming an anti corruption committee.	Internal Audit Reports Council Resolution
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	Integrated Management Information System (IMIS/GIS)	30/06/2013			Consult all Departments to determine the requirements for an Integrated Management Information System (ISMIS)	Still in progress	Draft a Terms of Reference for the appointment of a service provider	Still in progress	Appoint service Provider for the development of a IMIS	Monitor the development of a IMIS		Correspondence with Departments TOR SLA for IMIS

KPA/	Ctrotogio	Drogramma	Project	Planned			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual Dec '2012	Ota Ending Mos	Ota Ending Iun	Reason for	Moone of
	Strategic	Programme	Project	end date	Opex		Qtr Ending Sept	'2012	'12	Actual Dec 2012	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	deviation	Means of verification
Theme GG/MTOD	Objective Effective and	Performance	Performance	30/06/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013	Conduct audit on 2011/12		14	Performance Reports not	Audit the 2nd Qtr SDBIP	Audit the 3rd Qtr SDBIP	Reporting timelines	
GOMITOD	Efficient administration	Monitoring and Reporting	Auditing	30/00/2013			Annual Performance report within 2 weeks of receipt and submit report to the MM and the Audit Committee	report approved by	Annual Report and submit report to the MM and Audi Committee. Audit 1st Quarter SDBIP report and submit report to MM within 7 days of receipt.	audited		report and submit report to the MM and Audit		Reports -Annual Performance Report audit report -Annual Report Audit report
GG/MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance Monitoring and Reporting	Performance Management Software	30/06/2013			advertisement of	TOR submitted to Acting Muncipal Manager, awaiting approval	Appointment of service provider. Develop implementation programme.	No progress	Ensure roll-out of electronic PM and capacity building of PM officials in HR and MM office to manage system	Ensure roll-out of electronic PM and capacity building of PM officials in HR and MM office to manage system	TOR submitted to Acting Muncipal Manager, awaiting approval	Proof of Purchase
GG/MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance Monitoring and Reporting	Performance Reporting	30/06/2013			Finalise Annual Performance Report by 3C August. Submit 4th Qtr MTAS report to DLGH within 5 weeks of close of quarter	Council on 28 August. MTAS and Outcome 9	Submit 1st Quarter MTAS & SDBIP reports to DLGH within 5 weeks of close of quarter	Outcome 9 along with	Submit 2nd Quarter MTAS & SDBIP reports to DLGH within 5 weeks of close of quarter	Submit 3rd Quarter MTAS & SDBIP reports to DLGH within 5 weeks of close of quarter		Proof of submission of MTAS (4) and SDBIP (4)
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	Risk assessment and monitoring	30/06/2013			Update risk assessment and prevention mechanisms on a quarterly basis. Monitor risks in all Departments and report to Risk Management Committeee	No risk officer was appointed.	Update risk assessment and prevention mechanisms on a quarterly basis. Monitor risks in all Departments and report to Risk Management Committeee	No progress	Update risk assessment and prevention mechanisms on a quarterly basis. Monitor risks in all Departments and report to Risk Management Committeee	Update risk assessment and prevention mechanisms on a quarterly basis. Finalise Combined assurance plan and submit to Council on an annual basis. Monitor risks in all Departments and report to Risk Management Committeee	Risk officer not yet appointed	Quarterly Risk Assessment Report Combined Assurance Plan Reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	Risk management awareness	30/06/2013			Sensitise management timeously of the need to perform risk assessments	No risk officer was appointed.	Conduct training sessions with senior and middle management to familiarise them with risk management principles and practices	. 0	them with risk management principles and practices	Conduct training sessions with senior and middle management to familiarise them with risk management principles and practices	appointed	Training session attendance registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	Risk management implementation plan	30/06/2013			Draft Risk Management implementation plan in line with the national framework and submit to council for approval by 30 July.	No risk officer was appointed.	Ensure that Risk Management processes and reporting lines are established	No progress	Establish Risk Management Committee	Coordinate Risk Management committee meetings	Risk officer not yet appointed	Council minutes Communiques Risk Management Committee Establishment notice & Minutes
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	Risk regulatory framework	30/06/2013			Customise national Risk Management policy and strategy to GTM circumstances	No risk officer was appointed.	Customise national Risk Management policy and strategy to GTM circumstances	No progress	Submit customised Risk Management Policy to Council for approval	Submit customised Risk Management Strategy to Council for approval	Risk officer not yet appointed	Council minutes for Risk Policy & Risk Management Strategy

KDA/	Ctuatania	D	Dunings	Diamad			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		e of the Munic	<u> </u>	Oto Foodings Man	Oto Foodings Ivon	Danaan fan	Manua of
		Programme	Project						•	Actual Dec 2012				
KPA/ Theme GG/MFVM	Strategic Objective Effective and Efficient administration Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance Sound Governance	Project Audit Committee Support Council Resolution Implementation	Planned end date 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	Opex 2012/2013	2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept 12 Provide administrative support to the Audit Committee by ensuring that the Agenda is Prepared, required documentation is submitted in time and minutes are prepared. Submit quarterly Internal Audit reports Monitor the implementation of Council resolutions. Keep register of progress	Administrativ support is done effectively. Council Resolution registers are sent to	Provide administrative support to the Audit Committee by ensuring that the Agenda is Prepared, required documentation is submitted in time and minutes are prepared. Submit quarterly Internal Audit reports Monitor the implementation of Council resolutions. Keep register	Actual Dec '2012 Administrative support is done effectively. Council Resolution registers are sent to Management Meetings for updating and circulated via email to all Directors	Qtr Ending - Mar '13 Provide administrative support to the Audit Committee by ensuring that the Agenda is Prepared, required documentation is submitted in time and minutes are prepared. Submit quarterly Internal Audit reports Monitor the implementation of Council resolutions. Keep register of progress	Qtr Ending - Jun '13 Provide administrative support to the Audit Committee by ensuring that the Agenda is Prepared, required documentation is submitted in time and minutes are prepared. Submit quarterly Internal Audit reports Monitor the implementation of Council resolutions. Keep register of progress	Reason for deviation	Means of verification AC Agendas Minutes of meetings Quarterly reports Resolution Register Implementation
LED	Integrated Developmental Planning	Integrated development planning	IDP stakeholder register	30/06/2013			Advertise for local stakeholders to register with GTM on the IDP stakeholder register. Updated register ready by 30 August '11	The advert was done. We have compiled a list of stakeholders who have applied for registration.	Monitor the attendance of IDP Representative Forum meetings by registered stakeholders and devise initiatives to encourage attendance	and Secretaries. The advert was done. Stakeholders registered. We now have a database of stakeholders.	as per the approved programme	as per the approved programme		Advertisement Stakeholder Register Attendance Log
LED/ MTOD	Develop high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	Cascade Performance Management System	30/06/2013			study process of		Commence with cascading process by putting procedures and templates in place and by arranging workshops with union representatives and employees on targeted levels to train them on PMS.	No progress	Commence with cascading process by putting procedures and templates in place and by arranging workshops with union representatives and employees on targeted levels to train them on PMS.	Development of performance plans for targeted levels of employees	HR to be capacitated to take over the cascading of Employee Performance Management (HR function)	
LED/ MTOD	Develop high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	Employee Performance Evaluation	30/06/2013			Conduct audit on 2011/12 Annual Individual Performance Report and submit report to MM & audit committee within 2 weeks	Not done	Not applicable this quarter	Not done	Conduct audit on 2012/13 Mid-year individual performance report and submit report to MM & audit committee within 2 weeks	Not applicable this quarter	Employee Performance Assessment was postponed to allow for the appointment of Section 56/57 Managers	Audit report on Annual Individual Performance Report -Audit report on Mid-year individual performance report
LED/ MTOD	Develop high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	Instilling Values and Culture of Discipline (10 Point plan)	30/06/2013			Revise the existing 10 point plan to ensure that measurable targets are set. Monitor implementation	Still in the process of revising	Revise the existing 10 point plan to ensure that measurable targets are set. Monitor implementation	Still in the process of revising	Revise the existing 10 point plan to ensure that measurable targets are set. Monitor implementation	Revise the existing 10 point plan to ensure that measurable targets are set. Monitor implementation		Revised 10 Point plan Progress reports

							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		e of the Munic	<u> </u>				
KPA/		Programme	Project	Planned		Capex		Actual Sept		Actual Dec '2012	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective		_	end date	2012/2013	2012/2013		'2012	'12		'13	'13	deviation	verification
LED/ MTOD		Employee Performance Management	Performance Management implementation guidelines (institutional)	30/06/2013			Draft implementation guidelines for institutional performance management in line with reporting requirements	Drafting in progress	Submit Implementation Guidelines to Council for approval.		Arrange a workshop with Management to familiarise all with implementation guidelines	Implement guidelines.	Limited Human Resources in PM office	PMS Implementation guidelines Workshop attendance register
LED/MTOD	Develop high	Employee	Performance	30/06/2013			Ensure that annual	Annual Performance	Conduct an informal	Not done	Ensure that a mid-year	Ensure that an informal	Performance	1st & 3rd Qtr
	performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Performance Management	monitoring & evaluation				assessment of all relevant employees in the Office of the MM is conducted. Ensure that the Annual Performance Evaluations for 2011/12 is concluded by 30 July.	Assessment for 2011/12 was not conducted	evaluation of 1st Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Office of the MM and draft a report by 21 October		assessment of employee performance is conducted and a report drafted by 30 January '13	evaluation of 3rd Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Office of the MM is conducted and a report drafted by 20 Apr	Agreements not yet signed due to the delays in the filling of MM	Informal Departmental Individual Performance Report 2011/12 Individual Performance report 2012/13 Mid-year individual performance report
SR/LED	Integrated Developmental Planning	2030 Vision Strategy	2030 Growth and development strategy	30/06/2013	R 500 000		Draft Specifications and project requirements	Specifications and project requirements not yet completed	Advertise and appoint a service provider	List of IDP Representative Forum finalized and available	Monitor data collection by service provider	1st Draft Strategy ready for discussion		2030 Growth and development strategy framework and quidelines
SR/LED		Integrated Development Planning	IDP implementation monitoring	30/06/2013			Monitor the implementation of the IDP by ensuring that Thrust meetings are held and tha reports are discussed at Management. Attend meetings on request	IDP Technical, Steering Committees and Rep Forums (instead of Thrust) are regularly held	by ensuring that Thrust	IDP Technical, Steering Committees and Rep Forums (instead of Thrust are regularly held	Monitor the implementation of the IDP by ensuring that Thrust meetings are held and tha reports are discussed at Management. Attend meetings on request	Monitor the implementation of the IDP by ensuring that Thrust meetings are held and tha reports are discussed at Management. Attend meetings on request		Thrust meeting reports
SR/LED	Integrated Developmental Planning	Integrated Development Planning	IDP review	30/06/2013			Draft Process plan and submit to Council by 30 July. Circulate community needs to departments and facilitate analysis phase review through the Representative Forum.		Conduct Strategic planning session and prioritise projects for next financial year. Submit project requests to Sector Departments.	Done with IDP Strategic Planning Session. To start with the project phase during January 2013	Draft IDP to Council by 30 March. Submit draft IDP to COGHSTA within legislated timeframes	Advertise IDP for public input, consolidate inputs and present to Council by 30 May. Submit final IDP to COGHSTA within legislated timeframes		Council Minutes on Process Plan Progress report per phase Correspondence with Departments Council Minutes for IDP adoption
SR/LED		Integrated Development Planning	IDP, Budget & PMS alignment	30/06/2013			Manage the drafting of the IDP and Budget. Ensure that the SDBIP is aligned to the IDP & Budget	ensure compliance in		compliance in terms of	Manage the drafting of the IDP and Budget. Ensure that the SDBIP is aligned to the IDP & Budget	IDP and Budget. Ensure		Correspondence Audit report

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Office of the Chief Financial Officer

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end	Target Sept	Actual end	Target Dec	Actual end Dec		Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	. rogrammo	Dopartmentar (1)	June 2012)	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	rangot ban 10	deviation	verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	% households earning less than R1100 with access to basic electricity (registered as indigents)		Reporting only - no target	Information not available	Reporting only - no target	Information not available	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	Statistics still to be updated with Census 2011 information	Indigent register
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	% of households earning less that R1100 (indigent) served with <u>free basic</u> electricity	25.41	Reporting only - no target	Information not available	Reporting only - no target	66%	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Reports & correspondence
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Free Basic Services	Nr of households with access to free basic electricity	6714	not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	10000	7350	not applicable this quarter	10000		Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste Management	% households earning less than R1100 with access to basic waste removal (registerd as indigents)	11%	Reporting only - no target	Information not available	Reporting only - no target	12%	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Indigent register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Total R-value of contracts awarded to women, youth & disabled	R 56 456 018	Reporting only - no target	R 198 000	Reporting only - no target	R 95 774 089	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Monthly SC reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	4	1	4	2	2	3	4		Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Finance Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding
GG / MFVM	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable	Capacity building and Training	% of budget allocated for training and development (SDP)	1.39%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	1.32%		Approved Departmental budget 31 May 2010
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	R-value Salaries budget (including benefits)	R 169 188 952	R 45 807 063	R 45 124 456	R 93 926 481	R 103 855 952	R 143 061 682	R 192 938 336		System printout
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	R-value Total operating budget	R 800 620 250	R 183 866 879	R 157 087 316	R 385 171 865	R 372 326 621	R 572 012 855	R 811 700 287		Approved Budget
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% Operating budget for Councillor allowances (Councillor allowances budgeted / total operating budget)	2.3%	Reporting only - no target	0.52%	Reporting only - no target	1.08%	Reporting only - no target	2.25%		Approved Departmental budget 31 May 2010
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% General expenses budget / Operating expenses budget	10%	Reporting only - no target	2.08%	Reporting only - no target	4.43%	Reporting only - no target	10%		Budget Reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	Final budget tabled before Council by within legislated timeframes	29-May	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	31-May		Council resolution
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	Annual Adjustment budget approved by Council within legislated timeframes	28-Feb	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	end February '13	Not applicable this quarter		Council resolution
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	Cost coverage ratio	3.37	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	0.8		Financial reports Financial viability calculations
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	Debt coverage ratio	12.88	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	30		Financial reports Financial viability calculations
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	% of Loan amount utilised for capital projects	100%	Reporting only - no target	0%	100%	100%	Reporting only - no target	100%		Correspondence, Capital project payment records

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Office of the Chief Financial Officer

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end	Target Sept	Actual end	Target Dec	Actual end Dec		Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	rogramme	Departmentar (1)	June 2012)	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	ranger our 10	deviation	verification
	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	% decrease in municipal budget variance	new indicator	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	98%	doviduon	Expenditure report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	Monthly operational expenditure as a percentage of planned expenditure	110%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	90%	46%	Not applicable this quarter	90%	Deviation is due to the provision for bad debt not yet affected as well as underspending on: Grans and Subsidies Repairs & Maintenance and Interest paid on ext. Borrowing which is not paid in equal	MTAS reports
											installments	
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Expenditure	Monthly capital expenditure as a % of planned	94%	Reporting only -	6.99%	Reporting only -	17%	Reporting only -	Reporting only - no		MTAS reports
00 (145) (14	viability	Management	capital expenditure	100/	no target	N. (P. 11	no target	No. 11 at	no target	target		LITA O
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance	16%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	17%		MTAS reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Financial reporting		31-Aug-11	this guarter 31-Aug-12	this guarter 31-Aug-12	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	Not applicable this		Acknowledgement of
00711111 VIII	viability	T manoar roporting	Threeds dubiniosist of annual maneral statements	017tag 11	017tag 12	017 tag 12	this quarter	quarter	this quarter	quarter		receipt by AG & PT
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% variance from annual Legislated Budget timetables	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		Timetable & progress reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working	100%	Not applicable	Not applicable	100%	70%	Not applicable	Not applicable this	poor submission of	Records of Audit
	viability		days		this quarter	this quarter			this quarter	quarter	information due to to missing of information	queries
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	0	1	0	1	2	Asset register not finalised	Asset verification checklist
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	% GRAP compliance (asset register)	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	THI GAILE CO.	Audit report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	Increase in number of households billed		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	800		Billing reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	R-value outstanding service debtors	R 222 203 000	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	R 230 000 000		Financial Statements
	viability	Management			this quarter	this quarter	this quarter	quarter	this quarter			
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	Average % Payment rate for municipal area	92%	90%	84%	90%	84%	90%	90%	Tzaneen, Haenertsburg and Letsitele = 104% Nko/Len = 33%	Budget report
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	R-value total debts written off annually	20286673	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	R 9 500 000		Council Resolution
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	R debtors outstanding as a % of own revenue	41	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	55%		MTAS reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	% of debt over 90 days	71	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this guarter	Not applicable this quarter	45%		MTAS reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	R-value annual revenue actually received for	430420649	Reporting only -	R 77 710 940.44	Reporting only -	R 236 191 191	Reporting only -	Reporting only		Revenue reports
GG / MFVM	viability Increase financial	Management Revenue	services % Payment rate - Tzaneen (urban)	99%	no target 95%	97%	no target 95%	100%	no target 95%	95%		Budget reports
GG / MFVM	viability Increase financial	Management Revenue	% Payment rate -Tzaneen (rural)	92%	90%	82%	90%	95%	90%	90%		Budget reports
GG / MFVM	viability Increase financial viability	Management Revenue Management	% Payment rate -Nkowankowa	29%	35%	24%	35%	27%	35%	35%		Budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Revenue Management	% Payment rate -Lenyenye	39%	40%	41%	40%	40%	40%	40%		Budget reports

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Office of the Chief Financial Officer

			Key Performan	ce indicators	S (KPIS) - (Strice of th	ie Chief Fir	nanciai Offic	er			
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end	Target Sept	Actual end	Target Dec	Actual end Dec	Target Mar	Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			June 2012)	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13		deviation	verification
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	% Payment rate -Letsitele	111%	96%	103%	96%	112%	96%	96%		Budget reports
	viability	Management										
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	% Payment rate -Haenertsburg	92%	90%	88%	90%	114%	90%	90%		Budget reports
	viability	Management										
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	Outstanding service debtors to revenue ratio	68%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	50%		Financial reports
	viability	Management			this quarter	this quarter	this quarter	quarter	this quarter			Financial viability
												calculations
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	% reduction in rates and services billed, not	0%	0.25%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.75%	1%	Collection rate in	Quarterly Revenue
	viability	Management	recovered								Tzaneen more than	reports
											100%	
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	% Revenue from grants	30%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable		Not applicable	38%		Budget reports
	viability	Management			this quarter	this guarter	this quarter	quarter	this quarter			
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	R-value MIG funding / R-Value Capital budget as %	19%	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	50%		Budget reports
	viabilitv	Management			this quarter	this quarter	this quarter	guarter	this quarter			
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Revenue	% equitable share received	95%	42%	42%	60%	70%	100%	100%		Bank Statement
	viabilitv	Management										
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Supply chain	Total R-value of contracts awarded during the	R 138 055 183.51	Reporting only -	R 839 820.00	Reporting only -	R 95 972 089	Reporting only -	Reporting only - no		SCM Report
	viability	management	financial vear		no target		no target		no target	target		
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Supply chain	Average time taken from tender advertisement to	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	CFO/BAC	Contract register
	viability	management	submission of recommendation to the MM (# of								recommends for re-	
			weeks)								evaluation	
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial	Revenue	Number of indigents registered	10440	10440	644	10440	3023	10440	14 000	Rural still to be	Indigent register
	Viability	Management									done	
LED	Integrated	Integrated	Timeous adoption of budget	28 May '12	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	31 May '12		Council Minutes
	developmental	development			this quarter	this quarter	this quarter	quarter	this quarter			
	planning	planning										
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high	Employee	% of CFO Manager's with signed performance	100%	100%	0%	Not applicable	Not applicable this	Not applicable	Not applicable this		Signed Performance
	performance culture	Performance	plans by 31 July				this quarter	quarter	this quarter	quarter		Plans
	for a changed,	Management										
	diverse, efficient and											
	effective local											
	government											

Quarterly targets per Project - Office of the Chief Financial Officer

									ct - Office of the						
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 201	2/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept '12	Actual end Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Integrated Developmental Planning	Integrated Development planning	5 Year Capital Investment framework	30/06/2013				Draft the 5-Year Capital Invest framework	No progress	Draft the 5-Year Capital Invest framework	In the process of drafting	Investment framework is included in the draft IDP	Not applicable this quarter	l f	5 Yr Capital Investment framework
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Furniture -CFO	30/06/2013			R 500 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Procure furniture for the Office of the CFO		invoice & Proof of payment
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Financial reporting	Operation Clean Audit	30/06/2013	R 2	200 000		Manage annual audit and timeous response on audit queries (AFS 2011/12)	Ü	Audit	Annual Audit was finalised	Drafting and approval of Clean Audit Action Plan	Implementation of the Clean Audit Action plan	3 1 1	Council Minutes approving Audit Action Plan Audit Report &
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Financial viability	5 Year Financial Plan	30/06/2013				Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	performance during	Draft five year financial plan to be reviewed and approved	Submit 5 Year Financial plan to the MM for inclusion in the draft IDP.	Not applicable this quarter		5 Year Financial Plan Correspondence
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Financial Viability	Cost recovery	30/06/2013						verification, credit control,	Contractor busy with stand data verification, credit control and debt collection	Monitor Stand data verification, credit control, debt collection and report progress. Ensure that public is informed of all processes	Monitor Stand data verification, credit control, debt collection and report progress. Ensure that public is informed of all processes		Cost recovery progress reports
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Financial Viability	Financial Resource Mobilisation	30/06/2013				Monitor budget to actual expenditure, cashflow and the aquisition of loans and short term investments. Report monthly	Reports submitted on time	Monitor budget to actual expenditure, cashflow and the aquisition of loans and short term investments. Report monthly	Reports submitted on time	expenditure, cashflow and	Monitor budget to actual expenditure, cashflow and the aquisition of loans and short term investments. Report monthly	į	Budget report
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Financial Viability	GRAP Training and Financial System improvement	30/06/2013	R 2	200 000		Comprehensive system analysis and official training	GRAP & MFMP training conducted	Comprehensive system analysis and official training	GRAP & MFMP training conducted	Comprehensive system analysis and official training	Comprehensive system analysis and official training		Attendance registers of training sessions
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Municipal Assets		30/06/2013				Manage Departmental Assets ensure that Asset register are kept up to date	Departmental assets were checked and no movements of assets were recorded	Manage Departmental Assets ensure that Asset register are kept up to date and conduct mid-year asset verification	c c	Manage Departmental Assets ensure that Asset register are kept up to date	Manage Departmental Assets ensure that Asset register are kept up to date. Ensure that annual asset verification are completed within the	[\	Institutional Asset Verification Report Bi-Annual Departmental Asset verification reports
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Credit control - Data cleansing (DBSATA)	30/06/2013	R 24	400 000		Manage and co-ordinate implementation of credit and debt control systems and procedures		Manage and co-ordinate implementation of credit and debt control systems and procedures	Ongoing process	Manage and co-ordinate implementation of credit and debt control systems and procedures	Review credit and debt collection policy and submit to Council for approval		Reviewed Credit and debt control policy
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Indigent register policy	30/06/2013	R 2	200 000		Monitor the registration and evaluation of indigents applications. Review of indigent policy and workshop with stakeholders. Finalisation of indigent policy and submit to Council for approval	Registration of indigents in progress. Policy approved		Registration of indigents in progress. Policy approved	Monitor the registration and evaluation of indigents applications.	Monitor the registration and evaluation of indigents applications. Consolidate and submit indigent write offs report for approval by Council.	; U	Reviewed indigent policy Jpdated indigent register Council resolutions

Quarterly targets per Project - Office of the Chief Financial Officer

						Quarterly ta	rgets per Proje	ct - Office of the	Chief Financia					
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept '12	Actual end Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Investment management	30/06/2013		2012/2013	register and ensure that all cash available are invested in efficiently	Monthly investment register kept with 100% of cash avalable invested daily at ABSA. Short term investments are made to split the risk Council is exsposed to.	register and ensure that all	Keep monthly investment register and ensure that al cash available are invested in efficiently	Keep monthly investment register and ensure that all cash available are invested in efficiently	Keep monthly investment register and ensure that all cash available are invested in efficiently		Investment register
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Revenue enhancement	30/06/2013		R 1 000 000		credit control on ongoing	data cleansing.	credit control on ongoing basis. Installation of	Credit control enhancement and data cleansing. Installation of prepaid meters at indigent households	Credit control enhancement and data cleansing. Installation of prepaid meters at indigent households		Debt assessment report
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Revenue enhancement Strategy	30/06/2013			Monitor implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy	submitted to the Finance	Monitor implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy	Monthly reports received from UMS	Revise revenue enhancement strategy and submit to Council	Monitor implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy		Council Minutes Revised Revenue Enhancement strategy
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Revenue Management	Valuation Roll	30/06/2013	R 4 500 000		Balancing of valuation roll to system	Valuars appointed to compile a new valuation roll	Balancing of valuation roll to system	Draft valuation roll submitted by service provider	Finalise Draft Valuation Roll	Advertise valuation roll, finalise objection process and submit to Council for		Supplementary valuation roll TOR for Valuation
GG/ MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Supply chain management	Supply chain functionality improvement (MTAS)	30/06/2013			Draft a list of criteria to measure SCM functionality. Report quarterly on progress made on improving functionality. Review SCM Policy and submit to Council		Draft a list of criteria to measure SCM functionality. Report quarterly on progress made on improving functionality	Policy ready for Council approval	Draft a list of criteria to measure SCM functionality. Report quarterly on progress made on improving functionality	Draft a list of criteria to measure SCM functionality. Report quarterly on progress made on improving functionality		Supply Chain Functionality Checklist SCM Policy Resolution
ED/ MTOD	Develop high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	Performance monitoring & evaluation	30/06/2013			Participate in the Annual Performance Assessment for 2011/12. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete		Conduct an informal assessment of 1st Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and send report to the MM by 21 October 112	Assessments postponed	Participate in the mid-year employee performance evaluations for 2012/13. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete	Conduct an informal assessment of the 3rd Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and submit report to the MM by 20 April '13	Will conducted in 3rd Qtr	1st & 3rd Qtr Inform Departmental Individual Performance Repor Correspondence

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline		Actual Sept			Target Mar	Target Jun	Reason for	Moans of
Theme	Objective	Programme	Departmental KFI	(end June	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Capacity building and Training	R-value spent on training	R 1084725	R 250 000	R 138 466	R 500 000	R 272 451	R 750 000	R 100 000	R400 000 transfered to Legal Fees vote	Budget reports
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Capacity building and Training	Work place skills plan submitted to LGSETA within required timeframe	30-Jun	Not applicable this quarter		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	30-Jun		Aknowledgement of receipt
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Capacity building and Training	# of Senior managers successfully completed CPMD, MFMP/ ELMDP Training	21 Senior Managers & 6 Cllrs	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	12		CPMD Training schedule
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	Level of functionality of Local Labour Forum (LLF)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		MTAS reports
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	# Industrial actions	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	Strike on Benchmarking	Referral letter of Industrial Action
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	# of Trained presiding officers	5	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	this quarter	Not applicable this quarter			Training attendance register
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	# of Trained prosecutors(initiators)	5	Not applicable this quarter		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	35		Training attendance register
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	# of grievances successfully dealth with	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Grievance forms
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	# of disciplinary cases successfully dealt with	0	Reporting only - no target	1	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Payday printout
BSD	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Labour Relations	#of labour disputes resolved	1	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	1	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target	Settlement in CCMA	Settlement agreements
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Employee Assistance	# of cases reported	397	Reporting only - no target	4	Reporting only - no target	3	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Monthly reports
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Employee Assistance	# of EAP cases successfully attended to annually	395	Reporting only - no target	6	Reporting only - no target	3	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Monthly reports

KPA/	Ctrotogio	Drogramma	Rey Performance indic	Baseline		Actual Sept				Torget lun	Reason for	Maana of
Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	(end June	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Organisational Design	Total Number of staff employed in the municipality	627	Reporting only - no target	653	Reporting only - no target	651	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target	Staff turnover	Staff establishment
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Organisational Design	Number of budgeted posts vacant for more than three months during the financial year	45	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	4	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		HR Monthly reports
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Organisational Design	Total Number of Section 57 staff employed	5	8	4	8	6	8	8	Director Corp Vacant & Director Mayor not yet budgted for	Staff establishment
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Organisational Design	Number of Section 57 posts vacant for more than three months	2	1	4	1	2	1	1	No appointment made for Director (Corporate Services) No budget for Director (Office of the Mayor)	Staff establishment
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	# of media briefings arranged	new indicator	2	0	3	1	4	6	Next one will be held in March 2013	Register of publications
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	# of external newsletters produced	1	1	1	2	0	3	4	Insufficient budget to implement	Publications
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	# of media reports and articles released	2	6	7	12	14	18	24		Register of publications
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	# of website updates	101	16	16	32	43	48	52		Website update register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Information management	Number of weekly website updates	21	12	5	24	13	36	48		Website update register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	# of local imbizos held (community meetings per ward)	136	34	4	68	4	102	136	We have been advised that the ground was not condusive	Minutes and Attendance register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	# of people attending imbizo's	4	No target - Reporting only		No target - Reporting only	0	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	No Imbizos conducted in the 2nd Qtr	Attendance Registers

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target Sept	Actual Sept	Target Dec	Actual End	Target Mar	Target Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			(end June 2012)	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	% of issues raised during Imbizos resolved	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Imbizo Resolution register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	# of issues Presidential Imbizos held	none	No target - Reporting only	0	No target - Reporting only	0	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Izimbizo Report. Correspondence
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	% of issues raised at Presidential Imbizo's resolved	0	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	No Imbizos conducted	Izimbizo Report. Correspondence
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	Number Provincial Imbizos resolved	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target	No Imbizos conducted	Imbizo Resolution register
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	% of issues raised during the Provincial Imbizos resolved	0	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%	100%	No Imbizos conducted	Imbizo Resolution implementation report
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Cluster committees quorated	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Cluster and other committee agendas & minutes
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	# of Council meetings held	13	1	1	2	2	3	4		Mintues and attendance registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	# of Exco meetings held	22	6	4	12	3	18	24		Mintues and attendance registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	% Daily Data and mail backup available	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Mail backup logs Data back-up logs
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	% of legislated website content updated	New indicator	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Website content checklist
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	% of Attendance to IT faults within 24Hours.	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Monthly IT reports on Jobs completed (Jobcard based)
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	% of workstations with access to IT network	95%	95%	95%	95%	98%	95%	95%		Monthly reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	hrs downtime for outside work stations	New indicator		95% offline	0	50	0	0		Down time register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	# of employees on laptop scheme	35	Reporting only - no target	35	Reporting only - no target	35	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Laptop Contract register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Legal support	R-value spent on external legal fees	R 100 000	Reporting only - no target	R 1 579 022	Reporting only - no target	R 4 032 612	Reporting only no target	Reporting only - no target		Legal Expenditure

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline		Actual Sept			Target Mar	Target Jun	Reason for	Moans of
Theme	Objective	Programme	Departmental KF1	(end June	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Legal support	# of legal cases reported	2	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only no target	Reporting only no target		Register of legal cases
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental Manager meetings	4	1	1	2	1	3	4		Minutes and Attendance registers of Management meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Corporate Services Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Governance Thrust meetings held	0	1	0	2	1	3	4		Minutes and Attendance Registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding
GG / MFVM	administration	Risk management	# Successful claims against the municipality		0	2	0	2	0	0		Register of claims
GG / MFVM	Effective and Efficient administration	Risk management	R-value successful claims against the municipality	R 100 000	0	R 1 500 000	0	R 1 500 000	0	0		Reportign only
GG / MFVM	Increase Financial Viability	Expenditure Management	% Personnel costs / Operating expenses (excl Salaries of councillors)	21.58%	35%		35%	29%	35%	35%		Budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of departmental budget spent	122.86%	25%	26%	50%	56%	75%	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days	100%	Not applicable this quarter		100%	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Register of Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	1	1	1	1	2		Asset verification checklist
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	# of staff appointed (new engagements)	42	Reporting only - no target	10	Reporting only - no target	5	Reporting only no target	Reporting only no target	New appointments	Staff establishment
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	# of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management	19	19	19	19	19	19	22		Employment Equity report
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% Compliance to Employment Equity plan	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Employment Equity plan & compliance report

145.41		1_	Rey Performance muic							l		1
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	'12	Actual Sept '12	'12	Dec '12	'13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	werification
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% of employees that are female		24.1%	34.40%	27.5%	34.70%	31.0%	35%	New appointments	Employment Equity plan & compliance report
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% of employees that have a disability	1.7%	1.9%	2.30%	2.0%	2.10%	2.1%	2.2%	Staff turnover	Employment Equity plan & compliance report
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% of employees in the three highest levels of management that are female	32%	32.5%	32.50%	33%	23%	33.5%	35%	Staff turnover	Employment Equity plan & compliance report
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% of employees that are youth	31%	31.5%	26.50%	31.5%	23%	32%	35.5%	Rectification	Employment Equity plan & compliance report
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	% of critical posts filled	100%	100%	98%	100%	98%	100%	100%	Manager (Risk) re- advertised	Staff establishment
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	# of resignations	7	Reporting only - no target	0%	Reporting only - no target	2%	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	Retirements	Staff establishment
GG/ MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	# of promotions	7	Reporting only - no target	0%	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Staff establishment
GG/ PP	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Ward Committees	Number of wards implementing the Funding Model for Ward Committees	34	34	34	34	34	34	34		Ward committee functionality reports
GG/ PP	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Ward Committees	Percentage attendance by Ward Committee members (O9)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of attendance
GG/PP	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Ward Committees	# of Ward committee meetings	102	102		204		306	408		*Register of Minutes of ward committee meetings *Ward committee & Community feedback meeting
GG/PP	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Ward Committees	# of quarterly feedback mass meetings	34	34	102	68	68	102	136		Minutes & Attendance Register of Mass meetings

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target Sept	Actual Sept	Target Dec	Actual End	Target Mar	Target Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			(end June 2012)	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
	Develop a high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective		Level to which employee performance management has cascaded	new indicator	3	3	4	3	4	4	Performance plans only designed for Level 3's at this stage	Performance Plans for level 4
LED/ MTOD			% of CORP Manager's with signed performance plans by 31 July	100%	100%		Not applicable this quarter		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Awaiting appointment of	Signed Performance Plans

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex			Qtr Ending - Dec '12		Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of
Theme	Objective	_	-	date	2012/2013	2012/2013		'12	_			_		verification
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Mayoral Furniture (Banquet and Entertainment Hall)	30/06/2013		R 105 000		Not applicable this quarter	Acquisition of furniture and audio system for the Entertainment Hall	Not yet purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Tenders was advertised but the process was put on hold due to buget constraints	payment
	Develop and build skilled and knowledgeable workforce	Capacity building and Training	Workplace Skills Plan	30/06/2013	R 1000000		Implement approved Work Place Skills plan. 25% expenditure	R138466 spent on training	Implement approved Work Place Skills plan. 50% Expenditure	25% spent on training. (R272 451)	approved Work Place Skills plan. 75% Expenditure	training implementation plan by 30 June 2013. Implement approved Work Place Skills plan. 100% Expenditure Submission of ATR by 30 June '13	R400 000 from training vote transferred to cover legal costs.	form WSP ATR - proof of submission
GG/MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	Career Management and retention	30/06/2013			Imlement Career Management and Retention policy upon approval	Retention Strategy approved by Council	Imlement Career Management and Retention policy upon approval	Retention Strategy implemented	Imlement Career Management and Retention policy upon approval	Imlement Career Management and Retention policy upon approval		Council Resolution Career Management and Retention Policy
GG/MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	Personel Provisioning				Revise Personnel Provisioning policy .	Policy reviewed for submission	Submit Revised policy to Council for approval	Not yet submitted	Monitor implementation of revise policy and report monthly	Monitor implementation of revise policy and report monthly	Further engagmenet needed with stakeholders	Council Resolution Personnel provisioning policy Monthly reports
GG/MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Human Resource Management	Task software	30/06/2013		R 70 000	Submit Item on Task implementation to Council	Project placed on ice as Council resolved to revert to vd Merwe System		Project placed on ice.	Procure and install Task software. Implement and maintain system	Implement and maintain system	Reverted back to vd Merwe System	Council Resolution Proof of Purchase
GG/MTOD	Attract and retain the best human capital to become	Labour Relations	Local Labour Forum	30/06/2013			Coordinate Local Labour Forum meetings.	Co-ordinated Local Labour Forum meetings	Coordinate Local Labour Forum meetings.	Co-ordiantes Local Labour Forum Meetings (3 meetings held up to end Dec 2012)	Coordinate Local Labour Forum meetings.	Coordinate Local Labour Forum meetings.		Minutes of Meetings
GG	Attract and retain the best human capital to become employer of choice	Organisational Design	TASK Job evaluation outcome implementation	30/06/2013			Maintain Task Job Evaluation system	Reverted back to vd Merwe System	Maintain Task Job Evaluation system	Reverted back to vd Merwe System	Maintain Task Job Evaluation system	Maintain Task Job Evaluation system	Reverted back to vd Merwe System	Service Register Payroll Organogram
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder	Communication	Communication strategy	30/06/2013			Revise the Communication Strategy in consultation with all Departments	Finalized 19/9/2012	Submit revised Communication strategy to Council for approval by 30	Revised Policy was reverted back by the Governance Committee for	Ensure that all Official communication activities are in line with the approved	Ensure that all Official communication activities are in line with the approved	It will be resubmitted in the next quarter	Revised Communication Strategy
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	Digital Cameras	30/06/2013		R 15 000	Source quotations and purchase digital cameras	Buy 1 Digital Camera September2012	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Proof Purchase
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	Internal and External Communication	30/06/2013	R 150 000		Collect news from various departments. Develop Quarterly Newsletters. Compile monthly internal	1 Newsletter in August	Collect news from various departments. Develop Quarterly Newsletters. Compile monthly internal	Not done	Collect news from various departments. Develop Quarterly Newsletters. Compile monthly internal	Collect news from various departments. Develop Quarterly Newsletters. Compile monthly internal	Due to budget constraints	Copies of newsletters
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder	Communication	Media Relations	30/06/2013	R 20 000		Plan and ensure successful networking session.	Was held on 6 July 2012	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Plan and ensure successful networking session.	Not applicable this quarter		Activity report
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder	Communication	Municipal Audio System	30/06/2013		R 60 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Acquisition of an Audio system	Not purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Audio System no longer needed	Proof of purchuse
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	Municipal Branding Eqiupment	30/06/2013		R 100 000	Procure branding equipment. Utilise branding equipment and municipal flag to market GTM at all events	Bought 4 X banners during July 2012	GTM at all events	still need more branded equipments of wich will be purchased in the next quarter.	Utilise branding equipment and municipal flag to marke GTM at all events	Utilise branding equipment and municipal flag to market GTM at all events		Branding equipment proof of purchase Register of events and branding done
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	Public Loud Hailing system	30/06/2013		R 70 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Acquisition of a Loud Hailing system	Will be purchased in the 4th Quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Proof of purchuse

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end		Capex			Qtr Ending - Dec '12		Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	
Theme	Objective		101	date	2012/2013	2012/2013	0 1 5	'12		Marini I I I I I I	N			verification
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Communication	Video cameras	30/06/2013		R 20 000	Source quotations and purchase video cameras	Still at quotation stage	Not applicable this quarter	Will be purchased in the 4th Quarter		Not applicable this quarter		Proof of purchuse
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	relations	Municipal IGR	30/06/2013	R 50 000		of IGR meetings and implementation of resolutions	Attended 1 IGR meeting.	Ensure regular attendance of IGR meetings and implementation of resolutions	No meeting was convened.	Ensure regular attendance of IGR meetings and implementation of resolutions	Ensure regular attendance of IGR meetings and implementation of resolutions		Minutes and resolutions
GG	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Public Participation	Public Participation management	30/06/2013	R 50 000		Coordinate public participation in line with the Strategy and Implementation plan. Finalise integrated public participation programme in consultation with IDP and other Departments by 15 July.	Not done	Review PP implementation plan in line with the strategy and implement	Has been postponed to February	Coordinate and facilitate public participation sessions as per the implementation plan	Coordinate and facilitate public participation sessions as per the implementation plan. Draft public participation programme for 2013/14.	Awaiting the training of ward committees to be finalised by end January	Integrated Public Participation programme, -Reports of programmes implemented
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	Delegation of Authority	30/06/2013	R 250 000		Review Delegations and and submit to Council for approval. Arrange a Workshop on delegations	To be concluded by 30 November 2012 after Strategic Session.	Not applicable this quarter	The Draft Delegations of Powers was prepared and waiting for Council approval.	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Council Resolution Revised Delegations
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	Maintenance Contract Tally-Genicom line printers	30/06/2013	R 50 000		Source quotations for the maintenance of the Tally-Genicom line printers and appoint	Service provider not appointed, a second request for quotations sent out (not enough provided).	Tally-Genicom line printers	SLA monitored for maintenance of Tally- Genicom line printers	Monitor implementation of SLA for maintenance of Tally-Genicom line printers	Monitor implementation of SLA for maintenance of Tally-Genicom line printers	No Deviation	IT reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	Records Binding Machine	30/06/2013		R 60 000	Source Quotations from service providers and purchase binding machine	Request for quotations submitted to SCMU.	Not applicable this quarter	Request to purchase from sole supplier submitted to the CFO for approval	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Proof of Purchase
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	Rural Broadband connectivity (PP4)	30/06/2013			Provide technical inputs into the provision of connectivity for satalite and Thusong Centres. Attend NDPG task team meetings	workplan indicates end of	Provide technical inputs into the provision of connectivity for satalite and Thusong Centres. Attend NDPG task team meetings	Seven satellite offices currently connected and online. Currently busy with processes to connect remaining satellite offices to complete Phase 1	Provide technical inputs into the provision of connectivity for satalite and Thusong Centres. Attend NDPG task team meetings	the provision of connectivity for satalite and Thusong	No Deviation	Minutes and attendance registers of NDPG meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient	Legal support	Arbitration and litigation	30/06/2013			Represent Council in Arbitration and Conciliation report outcome	2 Arbitrations	Represent Council in Arbitration and Conciliation report outcome	2 Arbitrations	Represent Council in Arbitration and Conciliation report outcome	Represent Council in Arbitration and Conciliation report outcome		Register of cases Progress Reports
GG	administration Effective and Efficient administration	Regulatory Framework	Promulgation of By- laws	30/06/2013			Isoor outcome Appoint service provider for promulgation. Ensure that by-laws are promulgated. Monitor the public participation process and finalise by-laws for promulgation.	Still in Public Participation processes	report outcome Ensure that by-laws are promulgated. Monitor the public participation process and finalise by-laws for promulgation	Still in Public Participation Proces	Tenor outcome Ensure that by-laws are promulgated. Monitor the public participation process and finalise by-laws for promulgation	Tenor outcome Ensure that by-laws are promulgated. Monitor the public participation process and finalise by-laws for promulgation		Government Gazette
GG/MTOD	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	Institutional Plan	30/06/2013			Initiate and monitor organisational re- engineering	Service Provider appointed to conduct benchmarking exercise	Complete Job evaluations	Not yet compeled	Draft Institutional Plan and submit to Council with draft IDP	Finalise institional plan en ensure approval by Council	Task Job evaluation process was enterupted by Council Resolution to revert back to van der Merwe	
GG / PP	Develop effective and sustainable stakeholder relations	Ward Committees	Ward Committees Functionality	30/06/2013			Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide administrative support to enable the Ward committees to function effectively. Monitor functionality by compiling Monthly consolidated WC report & report on attendance of meetings	All Wards are supported by the CDF	Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide administrative support to enable the Ward committees to function effectively. Monitor functionality by compiling Monthly consolidated WC report & report on attendance of meetings	34 wards are all functional	Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide administrative support to enable the Ward committees to function effectively. Monitor functionality by compiling Monthly consolidated WC report & report on attendance of meetings	Facilitate, co-ordinate and provide administrative support to enable the Ward committees to function effectively. Monitor functionality by compiling Monthly consolidated WC report & report on attendance of meetings		Monthly Consolidated WC report Register of Attendance

			1					roject - corporat				1		
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept '12	Actual Achieved Sept	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of
Theme	Objective			date	2012/2013	2012/2013		'12						verification
LED/ MTOD	Develop high	Employee	Performance	30/06/2013			Participate in the Annual	2011/12 Performance	Conduct an informal	No Informal assessment	Participate in the mid-year	Conduct an informal		1st & 3rd Qtr
	performance culture	Performance	monitoring &				Performance Assessment	Assessment posponed	assessment of 1st Quarter	was conducted because of	employee performance	assessment of the 3rd		Informal
	for a changed,	Management	evaluation				for 2011/12. Ensure that		Performance of relevant	non signing of Performance	evaluations for 2012/13.	Quarter Performance of		Departmental
	diverse, efficient and						scoresheets are completed		employees in the	Agreement by Managers	Ensure that scoresheets are	relevant employees in the		Individual
	effective local						in time & POEs are		Department and send report		completed in time & POEs	Department and submit		Performance
	government						complete		to the MM by 21 October '12		are complete	report to the MM by 20 April		Reports
												'13		Correspondence
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	IDP implementation	30/06/2013			Arrange quarterly Good	No Thrust meeting held.	Arrange quarterly Good	Thrust Committee not been	Arrange quarterly Good	Arrange quarterly Good		Stakeholder list
	Developmental	Development	monitoring				Governance Thrust	-	Governance Thrust	established only Councillor	Governance Thrust	Governance Thrust		Minutes proof of
	Planning	Planning	-				meetings. Ensure		meetings. Ensure	Committees are to process	meetings. Ensure	meetings. Ensure		submission to MM
							involvement of relevant		involvement of relevant		involvement of relevant	involvement of relevant		
							Sector Departments and		Sector Departments and		Sector Departments and	Sector Departments and		
							other stakeholders and		other stakeholders and		other stakeholders and	other stakeholders and		
							submit minutes to the MM		submit minutes to the MM		submit minutes to the MM	submit minutes to the MM		
											l			

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Mayors Office

L/DA/	0111.	In					Mayors Of		T 4 Ma	T	I 5	1
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12	Target Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of HIV/AIDS council meetings	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	HIV officer not appointed	Minutes & Attendance registers
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# Of HIV/AIDS campaigns or initiatives implemented and supported	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	HIV officer not appointed	Invitations, Programmes & Minutes of preparatory meetings
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of Community members attending external HIV/AIDS awareness sessions	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	HIV officer not appointed	Attendance Records
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of employees attending internal HIV/AIDS awareness sessions	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	HIV officer not appointed	Attendance Registers
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of internal peer educators trained	0	22	0	Not applicable this quarter	0	Not applicable this quarter	22	HIV officer not appointed	Attendance registers
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of by-monthly meetings held with peer educators	0	1	0	3	0	4	6	HIV officer not appointed	Minutes & Attendance registers
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of condoms distributed	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	HIV officer not appointed	Monthly report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# HIV/AIDS Councillors trained	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	0	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	HIV officer not appointed	Training attendance register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of newsletter updates relating to HIV/AIDS	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	HIV officer not appointed	News Letters

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Mayors Office

KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June	Target Sept		Target Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
				2012)								
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well- being	# of Website updates relating to HIV/AIDS	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	HIV officer not appointed	Website updates
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	# of Jobs created by Municipal Capital projects for youth	269	Reporting only - no target	1196	Reporting only - no target	1201	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Consolidated Job creation reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	# of Jobs created by Municipal Capital projects for women	114	Reporting only - no target	330	Reporting only - no target	330	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Consolidated Job creation reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	# of Jobs created by Municipal Capital projects for disabled persons	15	Reporting only - no target	2	Reporting only - no target	2	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Consolidated Job creation reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	Position of Director vacant Attending CORP meetings	Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Office of the Mayor Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	N/A	3	0	6	0	9	12	Incorporated into CORP	Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of departmental budget spent	93%	25%	27%	50%	51.7%	75%	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Register of Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	0	1	0	1	2		Asset verification checklist

Quarterly targets per Project - Mayors Office

									ect - Mayors Offic					
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013		Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual end Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Health well-being	HIV/AIDS Council	30/06/2013			Arrange Quarterly HIV/AIDS Council sittings submit report to Council.	No progress	Arrange Quarterly HIV/AIDS Council sittings submit report to Council.		Arrange Quarterly HIV/AIDS Council sittings submit report to Council.	to Council.	HIV officer not appointed	Agenda & Minutes - Council Items
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Health well-being	HIV/AIDS mainstreaming	30/06/2013			Monitor HIV/AIDS mainstreaming ensure that HIV/AIDS awareness is included in all SLAs and municipal programmes	No progress	Monitor HIV/AIDS mainstreaming ensure that HIV/AIDS awareness is included in all SLAs and	No progress	Monitor HIV/AIDS mainstreaming ensure that HIV/AIDS awareness is included in all SLAs and	Monitor HIV/AIDS mainstreaming ensure that HIV/AIDS awareness is included in all SLAs and	HIV officer not appointed	Correspondence
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Health well-being	HIV/Aids management	30/06/2013	R 3	0 000	Conduct 1 workshop for peer educators	No progress	Conduct workshop on HIV/Aids awareness for all ward committee members responsible for health	No progress	Refresher course for peer educators	Not applicable this quarter	HIV officer not appointed	Attendance registers
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Health well-being	HIV/Aids seminars for target groups			7 000	Conduct seminar targeting female church representatives	No progress	Conduct seminar targeting youth leaders	. 0	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	HIV officer not appointed	Attendance register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Health well-being	HIV/Aids theme day celebrations	30/06/2013	R 4	0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Red Ribbon Month (Nov) World Aids Day (Dec)	No progress	Not applicable this quarter	World TB day (Apr)	HIV officer not appointed	Action plans, Correspondence
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Annual Youth Assembly	30/06/2013		5 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and co-ordinate Annual youth assembly during June 2013		Youth Assembly agenda & attendance register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Disability Council Official Launch	30/06/2013		0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and co-ordinate launch of Disability Council during June 2013		Disability Council minutes 8 attendance register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	National Disability Month Celebrations	30/06/2013	R 3	0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and co-ordinate national disability month celebrations during December	* Local Celebrations held on 28/11/2012 in Nikowankowa Community Hall (100 disabled) * 22 disabled sent to District celebrations in Lulekani community hall on 07/12/2012 * 60 disabled sent to Provincial event at	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Disability month activity plan & report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Youth, Gender & Disability support	National Women's Month Celebrations	30/06/2013		5 000	Arrange and co-ordinate national women's month celebrations during August	Transport was provided to Provincial Womans day celebration (R9,000.00)	Not applicable this quarter		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Women's month activity plan & report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	celebrations	30/06/2013		0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and co-ordinate national youth month celebrations during June		Youth month activity plan and report
	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Annual Men's indaba	30/06/2013		0 000	Arrange and coordinate Annual Mens Indaba and report to Council	No progress will be hosted February 2013	Not applicable this quarter	February 2013	Not applicable this quarter	Preperations for Annual Men's Indaba		Agenda & Attendance Register
BSD	sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support		30/06/2013		0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and co-ordinate relaunch of SAWID during November.	Will be hosted in february 2013 in colaboration with Men's Indaba	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange launching of young SAWID during June .		SAWID agenda & attendance register Young SAWID agenda & attendance Register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social	Youth, Gender & Disability support	16 Days of activism against Women and child abuse	30/06/2013	R 1	0 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrange and coordinate 16 days of activism campaign in November	Incoporated into GTM AIDS day event	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Budgetary constraints	Agenda & Attendance Register

Quarterly targets per Project - Mayors Office

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept '12	targets per Proje	Qtr Ending - Dec '12		Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
Theme	Objective			date	2012/2013	2012/2013	3	'12						
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Youth Strategic Session	30/06/2013	R 25	000	Arrange and co-ordinate Youth strategic session during September	YSS scheduled for 25/10/2012 at Tzaneen Country lodge	Not applicable this quarter	60 Youth from wards youth organisations and SAYC met on a strategic session on 23/10/2012 at Tzaneen Country Lodge	Arrange and co-ordinate Youth strategic session during March	Not applicable this quarter		Agenda & Attendance register for the Youth Strategic Session
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Young Entrepreneur summit	30/06/2013	R 25	000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Arrangements for Young Entrepreneur summit	Youth Entrepreneurs summit was held on 23/11/2012 at Nedtex Lodge (50 entrepreneurs)	Arrange and coordinate young entrepreneur summit and submit report to Council	Not applicable this quarter		Agenda & Attendance Register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	Youth Plenaries	30/06/2013	R 15	000	Arrange and Coordinate Youth Plenary quarterly	Youth plenary scheduled for 19/10/2012 at Runymede TSC	Arrange and Coordinate Youth Plenary quarterly	Youth Plenary was held on 19/10/2012 at Runnymede TSC attended by 30 youth organisations & SAYC	Arrange and Coordinate Youth Plenary quarterly	Arrange and Coordinate Youth Plenary quarterly		Agenda & Attendance Registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	Office of the Chief Whip Support	30/06/2013			Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Chief Whip.	Administrative support provided to the Chief Wip	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Chief Wip. Facilitate the appointment of a secretary for the Chief Whip	Administrative support provided to the Chief Wip	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Chief Whip by providing secretarial support	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Chief Whip by providing secretarial support		Appointment letter of Secretary Monthly activity reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	Office of the Mayor support	30/06/2013			Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Mayor by providing administrative and logistical support	Administrative support provided to the Mayor	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Mayor by providing administrative and logistical support	Administrative support provided to the Mayor	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Mayor by providing administrative and logistical support	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Mayor by providing administrative and logistical support		Monthly Activity Reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	Office of the Speaker Support	30/06/2013			Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Speaker. Coordinate Administrative support in terms of Public Participation	Administrative support provided to the Speaker	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Speaker. Coordinate Administrative support in terms of Public Participation	Administrative support provided to the Speaker	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Speaker. Coordinate Administrative support in terms of Public Participation	Ensure effective administration in the Office of the Speaker. Coordinate Administrative support in terms of Public Participation		Correspondence -Public Participation report -Consolidated Ward Committee report
LED/ MTOD	performance	Employee Performance Management	Performance monitoring & evaluation	30/06/2013			Participate in the Annual Performance Assessment fo 2011/12. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete	No progress. Position of Director Vacant. No budget for position	Conduct an informal assessment of 1st Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and send report to the MM by 21 October '12	No progress. Position of Director Vacant. No budget for position	Participate in the mid-year employee performance evaluations for 2012/13. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete	Conduct an informal assessment of the 3rd Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and submit report to the MM by 20 April '13		1st & 3rd Qtr Informal Departmental Individual Performance Reports Correspondence

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - **Electrical Engineering Department**

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end				Actual End Dec		Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			June 2012)	т	·		'12	J		deviation	verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	Nr of households with access to basic (or higher) electricity	77 116	Not applicable this quarter	79 933		Eskom reports				
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	% electricity backlog (# Households that needs electrical connections / Total # households as %) (Electrification		Not applicable this quarter	11.8%		Eskom reports				
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	# of new electricity connections in licensed distribution area	36	Reporting only - no target	12	Reporting only - no target	25	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	MVA Electricity available (town) (firm capacity)	35	Reporting only - no target	55	Reporting only - no target	55	Reporting only - no target	45		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	MVA Electricity available (outlying) (firm capacity)	40	Reporting only - no target	40	Reporting only - no target	40	Reporting only - no target	50		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	Total electricity purchased (in kWh)	374 727 628	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	193 605 366	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure	The total electricity supplied & metered (in kWh)	326 987 328	Reporting only - no target		Reporting only - no target	159 629 824	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Revenue reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cost Recovery	% of Electricity losses	12.74%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Reported Annually	Not applicable this quarter	12%		Revenue reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cost Recovery	R-value of electricity loss	R 31 690 462	Reporting only - no target	Reported Annually	Reporting only - no target	Reported Annually	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Revenue reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cost Recovery	Total kwh electricity loss	47 740 299	Reporting only - no target	Reported Annually	Reporting only - no target	Reported Annually	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Revenue reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	R-value electricity maintenance	R 19 646 538	R 4 911 634.50	R 2 391 352.00	R 9 823 269	R 16 808 973	R 14 734 903.50	R 19 606 539		Budget expenditure
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	2	0	0	1	1	1	2		Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Electrical Engineering Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Electrical Engineering Department

		I-	,			(PIs) - Electr						1
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)		Actual Sept '12		'12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
GG		Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of departmental budget spent	98%	25%	23%	50%	46%	75%	100%		monthly financial budge reports
	Increase financial viability	Expenditure Management	% of capital budget for electricity spent	97%	10%	031%	20%	8%	50%	100%	Waiting for Capital from loan	Approved Departmental budget 31 May 2010
	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Register of Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	0	1	0	1	2		Bi-annual Asse verification checklist
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Integrated Spatial Development	the priority areas identified in Spatial Development Framework	100%	100%	Not applicable this quarter	100%	8%	100%	100%		Revised SDF vs Capital Expenditure
LED/ MTOD		Employee Performance Management	% of EED Manager's with signed performance plans by 31 July	100%	100%	100%	Not applicable this quarter		Signed Performance Plans			
		Electricity Infrastructure	# of new household connections in villages (DOE grant)	1 015	Not applicable this quarter	1349		Project progress reports				

Quarterly targets per Project - Electrical Engineering Department

		_			-		y targets per Proj				In	la. =	I=	T
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept '12	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Capacity to Rainbow Chickens (phase 1)	30/06/2013		R 1 000 000	Monitor and approve the Design and procurement of contractor by Rainbow Chickens	No progress	Monitor construction and ensure compliance to set standards	No progress	Monitor construction and ensure compliance to set standards	Final inspection and commissioning of line and substation	Awaiting Capital from loan	Project progress reports
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electricity Capacity Building in phases	30/06/2013		R 14 000 000	Design and procurement of contractor for cabling from Prison to Extention 53	No progress	Ground work initiated	No progress due to no capital	Cable 50% installed	Cable installation completed	Awaiting Capital from loan	Project progress reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Lekgwareng (215 units)	30/06/2013	R 2 200 000		Designs approved	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Contracter appointed	Project at design stage	Project 50% completed	Project completed 215 units energised		Consultant Reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mandlakazi (90 units)	30/06/2013	ESKOM		Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Project at construction phase	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum		Progress reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mathipa (Senopelwa)(624 units)	30/06/2013	ESKOM		Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Project at Construction Phase	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Project at construction phase	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum		Progress reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mbekwana and Lwandlamuni (570 units)	30/06/2013	R 5 450 000		Designs approved	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Contracter appointed	Project at design stage	Project 50% completed	Project completed 570 units energised		Consultant Reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mohlaba Cross and Malekeke (564 units)	30/06/2013	R 5 350 000		Designs approved	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Contracter appointed	Project at design stage	Project 50% completed	Project completed 564 units energised		Consultant Reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Moime Extension(125 units)	30/06/2013	ESKOM		Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum		Progress reports
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mokgolobotho and Dan Ext 1&2 (Phase 2)	30/06/2013	R 9 000 000		Source funding to complete Dan Extention	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Source funding to complete Dan Extention	Design approved by Eskom awaiting handover	Electrification of 544 households	Not applicable this quarter		Monthly report
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Electricity Infrastructure Development	Electrification of Mokomotjie (85 units)	30/06/2013	ESKOM		Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Busy with Appointment of Service Provider	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum	Monitor progress and report to Council and Local Energy Forum		Progress reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Auto Reclosers	30/06/2013		R 2 000 000	Identification of areas and planning of installations	No progress	Place orders for auto reclosers	No progress	Auto reclosers delivered	Installation of auto reclosers (estimated 2 X 33kv & 6 X 11kv)	Awaiting Capital from loan	Monthly Report
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Capital Tools (Outlying)	30/06/2013		R 250 000	Procurement of tools as & when required	R17 231.62 spent on purrchase of capital tools	Procurement of tools as & when required	R36 165.59 on Purchase of Capital Tools	Procurement of tools as & when required	Procurement of tools as & when required	No Deviation	Monthly Report
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Capital Tools (Town)	30/06/2013		R 250 000	Not applicable this quarter	R7,877.0 spent on capital tools	Procurement of tools as & when required	R21 979 Spent on Purchase of Capital Tools	Procurement of tools as & when required	Procurement of tools as & when required	No Deviation	Monthly Report
	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Electricity network upgrading	30/06/2013		R 5 000 000	Allocate funding acquired trough service contribution payments to projects for increased capacity.	Planning started on expanding infrastructure with new capasity project	Allocate funding acquired trough service contribution payments to projects for increased capacity	Awaiting approval for prison sub. Material bought for prison sub and Letsitele main sub on rollover funds.	Allocate funding acquired trough service contribution payments to projects for increased capacity	Allocate funding acquired trough service contribution payments to projects for increased capacity	Awaiting Capital from Ioan	Allocate funding acquired trough service contribution payments to projects for increased
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Reactive and preventive maintenance on overhead lines and equipment (Outlying)	30/06/2013	R 3 364 358		Ongoing maintenance on overhead lines within Outlying distribution network	Ongoing maintenance on overhead lines within Outlying distribution network	Ongoing maintenance on overhead lines within Outlying distribution network	distribution network	Ongoing maintenance on overhead lines within Outlying distribution network	Ongoing maintenance on overhead lines within Outlying distribution network	No Deviation	Weekly report
	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and	30/06/2013	R 2 006 737		Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (Town)	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (Town)	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (Town)	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (town)	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (Town)	Reactive and preventive maintenance on Town distribution, machinery and equipment (Town)	No Deviation	Capital Spend on Budget
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Electricity network upgrade and maintenance	Rebuilding of Lines	30/06/2013		R 3 000 000	Identification of lines to be rebuild	No progress	5km of lines rebuilt	No progress	10km of lines rebuilt	15 km lilnes rebuilt	Awaiting Capital from loan	Project progress reports/ spreadsheet

Quarterly targets per Project - Electrical Engineering Department

										ginooning Bopara					
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex		Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept '12	Actual Achieved Sept	Qtr Ending - Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of
Theme	Objective			date	2012/2				'12						verification
BSD	Optimise	Electricity network	Refurbish of	30/06/2013	R	770 000		Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	No Deviation	Weekly report
	infrastructure	upgrade and	distribution network					Outlying distribution network	Outlying distribution network	Outlying distribution network		Outlying distribution network	Outlying distribution network		
	investment and	maintenance	(Outlying)												
	services		(, 5)												
BSD	Optimise	Electricity network	Streetlight	30/06/2013	R	257 123		Maintain all street lights in	Streetlight Maintenance	Maintain all street lights in	Streetlight Maintenance	Maintain all street lights in	Maintain all street lights in	Overspending due to backlog	Capital Spend
	infrastructure	upgrade and	Maintenance (Town)					municipal area	Ongoing R186,523.00 spent	municipal area	ongoing R237 095 spent	municipal area	municipal area	from vehicles	on Budget
	investment and	maintenance													- '
	services														
BSD	Optimise	Electricity network	Substation	30/06/2013	R	600 000		Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance	Ongoing maintenance on	Ongoing maintenance on	No Deviation	Weekly report
	infrastructure	upgrade and	Maintenance					substations within Outlying	substations within Outlying	substations within Outlying	outlying distribution	substations within Outlying	substations within Outlying		
	investment and	maintenance	(Outlying)					distribution network	distribution network	distribution network		distribution network	distribution network		
	services														
BSD	Optimise	Electricity network	Traffic Lights LED	30/06/2013	R	20 215		Maintain all Robots	All Traffic Lights LED	Maintain all Robots	All traffic lights LED	Maintain all Robots	Maintain all Robots	No Deviation	Capital Spend
	infrastructure	upgrade and							maintained. R2,065.00 spent		maintained. R2 881,00 spent				on Budget
	investment and	maintenance													'
	services														
BSD	Optimise	Electricity network	Upgrading Tzaneen	30/06/2013			2,000,000 (carried over)	Acquire permission from DPW	R20,781.56 spent. Surveys	Construction of Switching	631 637,21 spent on	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Waiting approval of Prison	Project
	infrastructure	upgrade and	Town network					to construct Switching station	done and awaiting final	Substation and cabling	construction of switching and			substation.	Certificates &
	investment and	maintenance	including cables						permission to construct	complete	cabling				Progress
	services								switching station						reports
LED/ MTOD	Develop high	Employee	Performance	30/06/2013				Participate in the Annual	Annual Performance	Conduct an informal		Participate in the mid-year	Conduct an informal		1st & 3rd Qtr
	performance	Performance	monitoring &					Performance Assessment for	Assessment not yet	assessment of 1st Quarter		employee performance	assessment of the 3rd		Informal
	culture for a	Management	evaluation					2011/12. Ensure that	conducted	Performance of relevant		evaluations for 2012/13.	Quarter Performance of		Departmental
	changed, diverse,							scoresheets are completed in		employees in the Department		Ensure that scoresheets are	relevant employees in the		Individual
	efficient and							time & POEs are complete		and send report to the MM by		completed in time & POEs are	Department and submit report		Performance
	effective local						1	'		21 October '12		complete	to the MM by 20 April '13		Reports
	government						1					1 '	l ''		Correspondenc
							1					1			e
	I			l	1		1						l		ľ '

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Engineering Services Department

			Key Perform									
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	, '12	Actual Sept '12	'12	Actual End Dec '12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Building Control	% decrease in non-compliance to building regulations	40%	not applicable this quarter	not applicable this quarter	not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	s not applicable this quarter	30%		Register of contraventions
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	Km of new municipal roads constructed (gravel)	0	not applicable this quarter	not applicable this quarter	11	Not applicable	not applicable this quarter	21	Regravelling capital projects are no longer taking place because we are doing tar road.	Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	Km of roads tarred	0	Not applicable this quarter	not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	s Not applicable this quarter	21		Road Progress Reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	# of MIG roads projects on schedule	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1 project was on hold due to court interdict	Project progress reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	Number of households with access to basic (or higher) sanitation	13 192	13138	13138	13158	13158	13178	13198		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	Number of households with access to basic (or higher) levels of water	70 110	70050	70050	70070	70050	70090	70110		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	m ³ increase of water quota	0	2.4 million m ³	0	2.4 million m ³	0	2.4 million m ³	3.8million m3	Application has been rejected by DWA	Correspondence from DWAF
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	# of new basic water connections	89	50	24	70	43	90	110		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	# metered water connections / total figure of households as %	0.1%	0.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	Total operating cost of water distribution function	R 2 750 000	No target - Reporting only	R 285 676	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Expenditure report
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	# of new water borne sanitation connections	50	No target - Reporting only	6	No target - Reporting only	0	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Register of new connections
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and sanitation services	Total operating cost of sewerage function	R 500 000	No target - Reporting only	46620	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Expenditure report
BSD	Integrated developmenta planning	Formalisation of informal settlements	Nr of households in informal settlements provided with water	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	MDM function	Monthly reports
BSD	Integrated developmenta planning	Formalisation of informal settlements	Nr of households in informal settlements provided with sanitation	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	not applicable	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only	MDM function	Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cost Recovery	% Water unaccounted for (water losses)	6%	6%	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%		Water distribution reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cost Recovery	R-value of unaccounted water	R 200 000	Reporting only - no target	R 3 368.38	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Water distribution reports

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Engineering Services Department

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Mey Performa Departmental KPI	Baseline (end		Actual Sept '12		Actual End	Target Mar '13	Target Jun	Reason for	Means of verification
Theme	Objective	rogramme	bepartmental Ki i	June 2012)	'12	Actual Ocpt 12	'12	Dec '12	ranger man 10	'13	deviation	Micans of vernication
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Fleet Management	value	30%	quarter	Not applicable this quarter	quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	20%		Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	g	200	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	200		Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	R-value spent on maintenance of municipal buildings as % of asset value		quarter	not applicable this quarter	quarter	Not applicable this quarter	quarter	15%		
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Roads & Storm water upgrading and maintenance	R-value spent on road and storm water maintenance		R 8 455 779	R 4 050 233	R 16 911 559	R 7 846 970	R 25 367 338	R 33 823 117		ESD Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Roads and Storm water maintenance and upgrade	R-value spent on maintenance of roads infrastructure as % of asset value	5%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	5%		Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	% reduction in distribution losses (water)	10%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	5%		Water distribution reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	R-value spent on water and sanitation infrastructure maintenance	R 1 533 949	R 492 500	R 491 274.00	R 492 500	R 953 874	R 492 500	R 492 500	No breakdowns reporte	Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	# of service delivery interruptions (water services)	120	30	0	60	0	90	120	No breakdowns reporte	Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	# of households affected through interruptions (water	6000	6000	0	6000	0	6000	6000	No breakdowns reporte	Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	# of service delivery interruptions (sanitation)	120	30	0	60	0	90	120	No breakdowns reporte	Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	# of households affected through interruptions (sanitation)	6000	6000	0	6000	0	6000	6000	No breakdowns reporte	Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	R-value spent on maintenance of water infrastructure as % of asset value (5towns)	23%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	43.8%		Expenditure reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	R-value spent on maintenance of sanitation infrastructure as % of asset value (5towns)	41%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	41.3%		Expenditure reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental Health management	% of daily samples taken complying to SANS 241	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Records of samples and reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Legal support	# of Departmental policies developed	0	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	1		Approved Fleet policy
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	4	1	3	2	4	3	4		Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Engineering Services Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Service Delivery Thrust meetings held	0	1	0	2	0	3	4	no thrust meeting	Minutes and Attendance Registers
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding reports

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Engineering Services Department

		_	Rey Periorina									
		Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline (end		Actual Sept '12	Target Dec	Actual End	Target Mar '13	Target Jun		Means of verification
Theme	Obiective	-		June 2012)	'12		'12	Dec '12		'13	deviation	
GG / MFVM		Budget	% of departmental budget spent	81%	25%	11%	50%	40%	75%	100%		Monthly financial budget
		management										reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Expenditure	% of ESD capital budget spent	61%	10%	11%	20%	18%	50%	100%		Monthly financial budget
	viability	Management										reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Financial reporting	% of AG gueries responded to within 2 working days	100%	Not applicable this	Not applicable this	100%	100%	Not applicable this	Not applicable this	6	Register of Audit gueries &
	viability	, ,			guarter	guarter			guarter	guarter		corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	1	1	1	1	2		Asset verification checklist
	viability											
GG/MFMA	Financial Viability	Budget	% MIG funding spent	61%	10%	11%	50%	25%	75%	100%	could not spend	Budget printout
		management	I seems seems	.,,							on the other	
		managomont									project due to	
											court interdict	
LED	Create Community	Extended Public	# of jobs created through EPWP projects	272	Reporting only -	79	Reporting only -	70	Reporting only - no	Reporting only -	Court interdict	EPWP reports
		Works	# 01 Jobs created tillough EF WF projects	212		13	no target	13				Li Wi Teports
		VVOIKS			no target		no larget		target	no target		
	empowerment											
	opportunities							1000/				
	Integrated developmenta		% of departmental capital spent in the priority areas	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Revised SDF vs
	planning	Development	identified in Spatial Development Framework									Capital Expenditure
LED	Integrated developmenta	Integrated Spatial	# new serviced sites available for alienation per	360	Reporting only -	1560	Reporting only -	1560	Reporting only - no	Reporting only -		Records of correspondence
	planning	Development	annum		no target		no target		target	no target		
	-				_		-		-	_		
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high	Employee	% of ESD Manager's with signed performance plans	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	Not applicable this	Not applicable this	6	Signed Performance Plans
	performance culture for a	Performance	by 31 July						guarter	quarter		
	changed, diverse,	Management	-,						1	1		
	efficient and effective											
	local government				l					1	1	

KPA/		—	B	Bir a said		0		01	A - 1 1 A - 1-1 1	01.5.1	A . I . I E . I B	01.5.1	01. 5	D	
	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2		Qtr Ending Sept	Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of
Theme BSD	Objective Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Lanuanua nau	end date 30/06/2013	2012/2013	R	2 000 000	Not applicable this	Not applicable this	Monitor supply chain	Waiting for the	Monitor appointment	Appointment of	deviation	verification Progress
טטט	sustainable and		Lenyenye new	30/00/2013		I.	2 000 000	quarter	quarter	processes of	availability of the new	of consultant and	contractor and		reports
	affordable services	water	cemetery tar					quarter	quarter						reports
	affordable services	Infrastructure	road							advertising for a	cemetery site.	submission of designs			
		Development								consultant			implementation.		
BSD		D d d Ot	Mafarana ta	30/06/2013		R	40 500 000	Desire and submit	0	Desires and subsets	Danisan and accordate	Manitan	Report progress Monitor		Manthlussan
890	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Mafarana to	30/06/2013		K	10 500 000	Design and submit	Scope of works report	Design and submit	Designs are complete	Monitor			Monthly reports
	sustainable and	water	Sedan Tar (6km)					tender documentation	was submitted on	tender documentation	and draft tender	implementation and	implementation and		to Council &
	affordable services	Infrastructure						to Supply Chain and	31/08/12.		document have been		report progress before		COGHSTA.
		Development						monitor tender	Environmental	monitor tender	submitted for	6th of every month	6th of every month		
								process. Report	Consultant has been		approval.				
								progress before 6th of	appointed. Engineer	progress before 6th of					
								every month	busy with designs	every month					
										,					
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Khwekhwe Low	30/06/2013		R	500 000	Monitor Supply Chain	Tender for	Appointment of	The tender for the	Appointment of	Monitor		Monthly reports
	sustainable and	water	level bridge					process	appointment of the	consultant to develop	appointment of the	contractor, monitor	implementation and		SDBIP report
	affordable services	Infrastructure							consultant was	designs	consultant closed on	implementation and	report progress		
		Development							advertised on the 20		the 12 October 2012	report progress			
									September 2012						
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Mawa Block 12	30/06/2013		R	500 000	Monitor Supply Chain	Tender for	Appointment of	The tender for the	Appointment of	Monitor		Project
	sustainable and	water	Low level bridge					process	appointment of the	consultant to develop	appointment of the	contractor, monitor	implementation and		Certificates &
	affordable services	Infrastructure							consultant was	designs	consultant closed on	implementation and	report progress		progress
		Development							advertised on the 20		the 12 October 2012	report progress			reports
		Ботоюриюн							September 2012		110 12 0010001 2012	l oport progress			roporto
									Coptombol 2012						
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Mokonyane low	30/06/2013		R	500 000	Monitor Supply Chain	Tender for	Appointment of	The tender for the	Appointment of	Monitor		Project
	sustainable and	water	level bridge					process	appointment of the	consultant to develop	appointment of the	contractor, monitor	implementation and		Certificates &
	affordable services	Infrastructure						ľ	consultant was	designs	consultant closed on	implementation and	report progress		progress
		Development							advertised on the 20		the 12 October 2012	report progress			reports
									September 2012			in a promise in a			
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Rikhotso low	30/06/2013		R	500 000	Monitor Supply Chain	Tender for	Appointment of	The tender for the	Appointment of	Monitor		Project
	sustainable and	water	level bridge					process	appointment of the	consultant to develop	appointment of the	contractor, monitor	implementation and		Certificates &
	affordable services	Infrastructure	iovor sinago					,	consultant was	designs	consultant closed on	implementation and	report progress		progress
	anordable continue	Development							advertised on the 20	doorgino	the 12 October 2012	report progress	Toport progrado		reports
		20 voiopinion.							September 2012		110 12 0010001 2012	i oport progrado			i oponio
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm	Ramotshinyadi	30/06/2013		R	12 751 569	Monitor	Construction on	Monitor	Construciton is in	Monitor	Monitor		Project
	sustainable and	water	to Mokhwati Tar	2.00,20.0		1.,		implementation and	schedule, physical	implementation and	progress and the	implementation and	implementation and		progress
	affordable services	Infrastructure	road (Phase			1		report progress before		report progress before			report progress before		reports
	alloluable services	Development						6th of every month	progress is at 55%		at 65%		6th of every month		reports
		· ·	2)(3.5km)					,				•	·		
BSD	Improve access to	Roads and Storm		30/06/2013			,000 (Roll	Monitor	Construction on hold	Monitor	New contractor	Monitor	Monitor		Monthly reports
	sustainable and	water	streets in	l		over)		implementation and		implementation and	appointed,	implementation and	implementation and		
	affordable services	Infrastructure	Tzaneen -			1		report progress		report progress	sitehandover was on	report progress	report progress		
BSD	Improve access to	Development Roads and Storm	Claude Wheatly Sasekani to	30/06/2013	 	R	8 473 559	Monitor	Construction on hold	Not applicable this	14/01/13 New contractor	Not applicable this	Not applicable this		Monthly reports
טטט	Improve access to sustainable and	water		50/00/2013		I	0 413 339	implementation and	Construction on noid	quarter	appointed,	quarter	quarter		iviorithly report
			Nkowankowa Tar			1		•		quarter		quarter	quarter		
	affordable services	Infrastructure Development	road (Phase 2)			1		report progress before			sitehandover was on 15/01/13				
								6th of every month							

								<u> </u>	Services Dep					
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date		Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2)	30/06/2013	2012/2013	R 31 285 000	Appointment of contractor, monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	Project is on adjudication stage waiting appointment	Monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	Contractor appointed, sitehandover was on 14/01/13.	Monitor implementation and	Monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	deviation	Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	Speed humps	30/06/2013		R 2 200 000	Identification of positions	The identification of the speed hump positions was completed	Implementation of 33 speed humps and report progress	The identification of the speed humps was completed and the project will be implemented after the appointment of contractors for the construction of low level bridges (Politsi, Motupa, Mopye and Thako to Sefolwe)	Implementation of 33 speed humps and report progress	Implementation of 33 speed humps and report progress		Project Certificates & progress reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Roads and Storm water Infrastructure Development	Thapane to Moruji Tar	30/06/2013			Appointment of contractor, monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	Environmental Consultant appointed and the Engineer busy with designs.	Monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	Consulting Engineer busy with the designs	Monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month	Monitor implementation and report progress before 6th of every month		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Water and Sewer Infrastructure	Interdepartmental and District Water & Sanitation projects	30/06/2013				Inspect Water and Sanitation projects implemented by COGHSTA and GTM and report progress to Council	Monitor Water and Sanitation projects implemented by COGHSTA and GTM and report progress to Council	Two projects funded by COHGSTA in Dan village and Tzaneen are being monitored by GTM		Monitor Water and Sanitation projects implemented by COGHSTA and GTM and report progress to Council		Monthly report Correspondenc e with COGHSTA
BSD	Integrated Developmental Planning	Infrastructure Planning	Roads masterplan	30/06/2013	R 3 000 000		Identify source of funding	The identificationof the source was not done	Advertise for the appointment of a service provider. Appoint service	Waiting for availability of budget	Monitor progress with the drafting of the Roads master plan	Monitor progress with the drafting of the Roads master plan	Waiting for the availability of the budget	Monthly reports from service provider
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Fleet management	Fleet management	30/06/2013	R 5 502 892		Implement fleet mangement system and report progress	Busy with specification for advert for installation of tracing system	Review Fleet Management policy and monitor progress with implementation	Waiting for SCMU to advertise for appointment of service provider for installtion of tracking devices	Monitor the implementation of the fleet management system	Monitor the implementation of the fleet management system		Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Infrastructure Planning	Water & Sewer master plan	30/06/2013	R 4 000 000		Identify source of funding	Mopani District Municipality to fund the water infrastructure Plan	Advertise for the appointment of a service provider. Appoint service provider	Mopani District Municipality to fund the Master Plan for Water and Sanitation.	Monitor progress with the drafting of the Water & Sewer Master Plans	Monitor progress with the drafting of the Water & Sewer Master Plans		Monthly reports from service provider

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned	Opex		Capex	per Project - Qtr Ending Sept				Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			end date	2012/20	13	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Additional Office space	30/06/2013				Implement outcome of the feasabiility study		Monitor implementatoin and report progress with the providin additional office space		Monitor implementatoin and report progress with the providin additional office space	Monitor implementatoin and report progress with the providin additional office space		Office space reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Aerodrome Maintenance	30/06/2013	R	50 000		Maintain the Aerodrome buildings on request	No request received yet	Maintain the Aerodrome buildings on request	No request received yet	Maintain the Aerodrome buildings on request	Maintain the Aerodrome buildings on request		Monthly Reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Civic Centre and Community Services painting	30/06/2013	R 4	00 000		Compile specifications and schedule of quantities for painting the internal walls Civic Centre and obtain quotations by 30 September	Specifications completed to be adverts during this month	Finalise quotations and appoint contractor for painting the civic centre. Implement painting programme as per the implementation plan to be completed by 15 December	Waiting for SCMU to advertise for appointment of service provider	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Project progress reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Emergency Maintenance	30/06/2013	R 6	00 000		Conduct emergency maintenance as and when the need requires on all municipal buildings and assets (Including Pioneers Old aged homes & the Aerodrome)	Ongoing maintenance services and request are attended to as and when requested	Conduct emergency maintenance as and when the need requires on all municipal buildings and assets (Including Pioneers Old aged homes & the Aerodrome)	Ongoing maintenance services and request are attended to as and when requested	Conduct emergency maintenance as and when the need requires on all municipal buildings and assets (Including Pioneers Old aged homes & the Aerodrome)	Conduct emergency maintenance as and when the need requires on all municipal buildings and assets (Including Pioneers Old aged homes & the Aerodrome)		Monthly reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Municipal house (Letsitele) renovations	30/06/2013	R 1	50 000		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Compile specifications and schedule of quantities for repairs and maintenance of Municipal house (Letsitele) and advertise for quotations.	Delayed by SCMU for appointment of service provider	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Delayed by SCMU for appointment of service provider	Project progress reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Paving Nkowankowa testing ground	30/06/2013	R 2	00 000		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Compile specifications and schedule of quantities for paving Nkowankowa testing ground and advertise for quotations.	Supply chain to advertise for appointment of sevice provider	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Project progress reports

		_							Services Dep		1		-	1
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Tiling of Tzaneen Library	30/06/2013	R 200 000		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Compile specifications and schedule of quantities for tiling of Tzaneen Library and advertise for quotations. Ensure that service provider is appointed and project completed by end of November	Service provider has been appointed and busy with the Tiling work of the Library	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	The service provider was apointed in december last year and due to SCMU process that delaysed the appointing service provider	Project progress reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Department	30/06/2013		R 500 000	Draft speficifications and advertise for the provision of aircons and furniture	The specification s and advertisement was done	Appoint service provider and monitor implementation	Service provider has been appointed and busy with the installation of Aircons	Appoint service provider and monitor implementation	Appoint service provider and monitor implementation		Invoice & Proof of payment
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Securing of Rates Hall and Morphy Access Control system	30/06/2013		R1500000 (roll over)	Planning and design of Rates hall changes	Installation of safety doors already started> Only waiting for advert for installation of lift in the civic centre	Ensure that Rates Hall is secured and Morphy Access Control System is installed. Liaise with Safety & Security	Installation of safety doors in rates hall completed only waiting for advertisement of installation of Lift in the civic centre	Hand over the Morphy Access system to the CSD (Safety & Security) for managing the system			Project progress reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance of municipal assets	Aerodrome Maintenance	30/06/2013	R 150 000		Cut grass at the airport	There was no need for grass cutting	Cut grass at the airport	Cutting of grass and replacing of fence was done at the airfield	Cut grass at the airport	Cut grass at the airport		Aerodrome maintenance programme & reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Capital Equipment	30/06/2014		R 150 000	Source Quotations for the purchasing of Fuel tankers, brush cutters and pruners	Waiting for availiability of budget	Purchasing of Fuel tankers, brush cutters and pruners	Not yet implemented	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Waiting for availiability of budget (Capital loan)	Invoice & Proof of payment
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Tzaneen Airfield Fencing	30/06/2013		R 650 000	Monitor Supply Chain process to appoint contractor	This was not done	Appointment of contractor. Monitor implementation and report progress	Not yet implemented	Monitor implementation and report progress	Monitor implementation and report progress	Waiting for availiability of budget (Capital loan)	Progress Reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Roads & Storm water maintenance and upgrade	all clusters	30/06/2013	R 4 257 000		100% compliance to requisitions submitted	472km graded	100% compliance to requisitions submitted	584 km graded	100% compliance to requisitions submitted	100% compliance to requisitions submitted		Funeral road register
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Roads & Storm water maintenance and upgrade	Regravelling of internal streets all clusters	30/06/2013	R 11 892 312		Maintain internal streets in all clusters as and when required, report activities on a monthly basis	5.4km regravelled at Mafarana and Runnymade	Maintain internal streets in all clusters as and when required, report activities on a monthly basis	No regravelling was done.	Maintain internal streets in all clusters as and when required, report activities on a monthly basis	Maintain internal streets in all clusters as and when required, report activities on a monthly basis		Regravelling Project progress reports

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			end date	2012/2013	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Optimise	Roads & Storm	Side walk and	30/06/2013	R 525 000		Maintain sidewalks	861m2 sidewalk	Maintain sidewalks	270 m2 side walk	Maintain sidewalks	Maintain sidewalks		Sidewalk &
	infrastructure	water	pavements				and pavements as	paving in Tzaneen	and pavements as	paved at Lenyenye	and pavements as	and pavements as		pavement
	investment and	maintenance and					and when required,	town	and when required,		and when required,	and when required,		Project
	services	upgrade					report activities on a		report activities on a		report activities on a	report activities on a		progress
							monthly basis		monthly basis		monthly basis	monthly basis		reports
							,		,					'
BSD	Optimise	Roads & Storm	Storm water	30/06/2013	R 4 930 432		Maintain stormwater	742 m2 stone pitching		100m stone pitching	Maintain stormwater	Maintain stormwater		Stormwater
	infrastructure	water	management				drainage systems as	constructed at	drainage systems as	constructed at Moruji.	drainage systems as	drainage systems as		maintenance
	investment and	maintenance and					and when required,	Bokutha, Morapalala	and when required,		and when required,	and when required,		Project
	services	upgrade					report activities on a	and Mafarana.	report activities on a		report activities on a	report activities on a		progress
							montly basis	Cleaning of catch pits	montly basis		montly basis	montly basis		reports
							•	and sub-soil drainage						
								installation at						
								Hermanus street						
BSD	Optimise	Roads & Storm	Tar patching	30/06/2013	R 10 973 000			4987m2 tar patching	Maintain tar roads	2452m2 tar patching	Maintain tar roads	Maintain tar roads		Monthly repor
	infrastructure	water					and streets as and	in Tzaneen town,	and streets as and	was done in Tzaneen	and streets as and	and streets as and		
	investment and	maintenance and					when required and	Lenyenye and	when required and	town, Lenyenye and	when required and	when required and		
	services	upgrade					report activities on a	Nkowankowa	report activities on a	Nkowankowa	report activities on a	report activities on a		
							monthly basis		monthly basis		monthly basis	monthly basis		
BSD	Optimise	Roads & Storm	Tar patching of	30/06/2013	R 795 697		100% compliance to	300m2 tar patching at	100% compliance to	500m2 tar patching	100% compliance to	100% compliance to		Schedule
ı	infrastructure	water	sand seal roads				general maintenance	Mokgapeng.	general maintenance	was done at	general maintenance	general maintenance		-Project
	investment and	maintenance and					schedule and	0 1 0	schedule and	Mokgapeng	schedule and	schedule and		progress
	services	upgrade					eradication of		eradication of	0 1 0	eradication of	eradication of		reports
		1,3					backlogs		backlogs		backlogs	backlogs		
BSD	Optimise	Water and Sewer	BlueDrop Water	30/06/2013			Maintain blue drop	Maintain BDC and	Maintain blue drop	Update of Water and	Maintain blue drop	Maintain blue drop		Water Quality
	infrastructure	maintenance and	Certification				status by monitoring	assist Mopani with	status by monitoring	Wastewater Quality	status by monitoring	status by monitoring		reports
	investment and	upgrade	(BDC)				compliance to SANS	Lenyenye and	compliance to SANS	data for Water Safety	compliance to SANS	compliance to SANS		Policies
	services						241:2011 at Tzaneen	Nkowankowa	241:2011 at Tzaneen	Plan and Risk	241:2011 at Tzaneen	241:2011 at Tzaneen		
							& Letsitele water		& Letsitele water	Abatement Plan are in	& Letsitele water	& Letsitele water		
							system. Develop		system. Develop	progress	system. Develop	system. Develop		
		1		1			water safety plans		water safety plans		water safety plans	water safety plans		
		1		1			and policies for		and policies for		and policies for	and policies for		
		1		1			Nkowankowa and		Nkowankowa and		Nkowankowa and	Nkowankowa and		
		1		1			Lenyenye to secure		Lenyenye to secure		Lenyenye to secure	Lenyenye to secure		
							BDC		BDC		BDC	BDC		1
i									I		I			1
I														
														1

						eriy targets			Services Dep					
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	GreenDrop Certification (GDC)	30/06/2013			Develop plans for waste water management to secure GDC for Tzaneen & Nkowankowa and Lenyenye. Monitor activies to ensure adherenece to SANS 241:2011	Maintain GDC and assist MDM with Lenyenye and Nkowankowa	Develop plans for waste water management to secure GDC for Tzaneen & Nkowankowa and Lenyenye. Monitor activies to ensure adherenece to SANS 241:2011	Risk Abatement Plan for 2012 which covers all pump stations and their improvement plan are being evaluated.	Develop plans for waste water management to secure GDC for Tzaneen & Nkowankowa and Lenyenye. Monitor activies to ensure adherenece to SANS 241:2011	Develop plans for waste water management to secure GDC for Tzaneen & Nkowankowa and Lenyenye. Monitor activies to ensure adherenece to SANS 241:2011		*Waste Water Management Plan *Waste Water Quality reports
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Preperation of Laboratory for ISO 17025:2005 accreditation	30/06/2013	R 400 000		Development of laboratory policies	Waiting for BEC: the bid closed on the 28 september 2012	Training of laboratory personnel	The BID had been readverised due to poor response from the bidders.	Monitor Implementation of policy and laboratory operations	Monitor Implementation of policy and laboratory operations		Laboratory Policy Progress reports Laboratory
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Operations and maintenance sewer (distribution networks)	30/06/2013	R 200 000		100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure	Complyying to Maintenance schedule : 25% with R 46,620. spent with budget of R 500,000.	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure	Pump stations and disribution network are being done accordingly. At 50% level.	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure		Maintenance Schedule Monthly report
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Operations and maintenance water distribution network	30/06/2013	R 1735 000		100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure	Complying to maintence schedule 25% with R 285,675. spent and the budget being R 2, 750,000.	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 50% expenditure	Progress is at 50% while the expenditure is at R 953,874.00 with R 2,750,000.00 budget.	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 75% expenditure	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 100% expenditure		Maintenance Schedule Monthly report
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Operations and maintenance water purification	30/06/2013	R 675 000		100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 25% expenditure	Compliance to Water Purification : schedule at 25% with R 205,598. spent at the budget of R 1,000,000.	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 50% expenditure	The work progress is at 50% while the water quality is complying at 100%.expenditure is R 346,865.00	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 75% expenditure	100% compliance to maintenance schedules. 100% expenditure		Maintenance Schedule Monthly report
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Water and Sewer maintenance and upgrade	Water Works (Upgrade of telemetric	30/06/2013	R 450 000		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Upgrading of telemetric system completed	Waiting for advertisement. Specifications submited to SCM	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Project progress reports
LED	Create a stable and enabling economic environment by attracting suitable investors	Building control	Building plan approvals and inspections	30/06/2013			Monitor building control services ensure that building plans are approved and inspections done and clients given feedback within the required timeframes.	Ongoing activities and plans are approved as and when required.	Monitor building control services ensure that building plans are approved and inspections done and clients given feedback within the required timeframes.	Ongoing activities and plans are approved as and when required.	Monitor building control services ensure that building plans are approved and inspections done and clients given feedback within the required timeframes.	Monitor building control services ensure that building plans are approved and inspections done and clients given feedback within the required timeframes.		Building control register of activities

						<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	per Project -							
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned					Qtr Ending - Dec			Qtr Ending - Jun		Means of
Theme	Objective			end date				Sept '12	'12	'12	'13		deviation	verification
LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Extended Public Works	Facilitating EPWP	30/06/2013	R 935 000		Monitor progress with the implementation of EPWP and report progress to Council on a monthly basis.	Only 79 job opportunities were created and the reports are forwarded	Monitor progress with the implementation of EPWP and report	Only 79 job opportunities were created and the	Monitor progress with the implementation of EPWP and report progress to Council on a monthly basis. Submit job creation statistics to PED	Monitor progress with	ueviation	Monthly EPWP reports Incentive agreement
LED/ MTOD	Develop high performance culture for a changed, diverse, efficient and effective local government	Employee Performance Management	Performance monitoring & evaluation	30/06/2013			Participate in the Annual Performance Assessment for 2011/12. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete	No assesments have been done	Conduct an informal assessment of 1st Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and send report to the MM by 21 October '12	been done	Participate in the mid- year employee performance evaluations for 2012/13. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete	Conduct an informal assessment of the 3rd Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and submit report to the MM by 20 April '13	Director newly appointed	1st & 3rd Qtr Informal Departmental Individual Performance Reports Correspondenc e
SR/LED	Integrated Developmental Planning	Integrated Development Planning	IDP implementation monitoring	30/06/2013			Service Delivery	No thrust meeting arranged during the 1st quarter	Arrange quarterly Service Delivery Thrust meetings. Ensure involvement of relevant Sector Departments and other stakeholders and submit minutes to the MM		relevant Sector Departments and other stakeholders	Arrange quarterly Service Delivery Thrust meetings. Ensure involvement of relevant Sector Departments and other stakeholders and submit minutes to the MM		Stakeholder list Minutes proof of submission to MM

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Community Services Department

KPA/	Ctuatania	Due arremane	Key Perfor	Baseline (end		Actual Sept		Actual End		Target lun 142	December for	Means of
Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme		June 2012)	Target Sept '12	'12	'12	Dec '12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	verification
BSD	Effective and Efficient administration	,	% reduction in R-value of Council property lost through theft and damages by year end	new indicator	quarter	quarter	quarter	Not applicable this quarter	quarter			Theft & damages register
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services		R-value generated for vehicle registration (Agency agreement)		Reporting only - no target	R 318 912	Reporting only - no target	R 601 128	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Records and monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Licensing Services	R-value generated by the issuing of learners and drivers licenses	R 6 380 115	Reporting only - no target	R 114 932	Reporting only - no target	R 169 136	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Records and monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	% decrease in road accidents	new indicator	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	5%	5%	Not applicable this quarter	10%		Road accident register
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	% decrease in traffic offenders	new indicator	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	5%	10%	Not applicable this quarter	10%		Register of fines
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	R-value revenue collected through law enforcement	R 3 062 070	No target - Reporting only	R 515 975	No target - Reporting only	R 3 093 800	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	Rand value received for fines issued / R value of fines issued (%)	80%	70%	60%	70%	75%	70%	70%		Revenue reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	# traffic fines issued per quarter	8738	No target - Reporting only	12 769	No target - Reporting only	10 230	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		System printout
BSD	Improve access to	Waste Management	# of service delivery interruptions (solid waste removal)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste Management	# of households affected through interruptions (solid waste removal)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste Management	Number of households with access to refuse removal at least once per week (O9)	10775	No target - Reporting only	10775	No target - Reporting only	10775	No target - Reporting only	No target - Reporting only		Consolidated statistical report
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste Management	Nr of households with access to basic (or higher) refuse removal (Urban)	10775	9892	10775	9892	10775	9892	9892		Monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to	Waste Management	Nr of households with access to basic (or higher) refuse removal (Rural)	6979	6979	6979	6979	6979	6979	6979		Monthly reports

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Community Services Department

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Ney Pertori Departmental KPI		Target Sept				Target Mar	Target Jun '13	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	rogrammo		June 2012)	'12	'12	'12	Dec '12	'13	rangor cam re	deviation	verification
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Cemetery maintenance and upgrade	# of Cemeteries with amenities	89	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	91	89	Not applicable this quarter	91	Lenyenye cemetery not yet completed	Cemetery register
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Library Services	# people using the GTM libraries	95957	21125	25022	42250	47935	63375	84500		Statistics and reports
BSD		Parks and Open space Management		12%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	12%	12%	Not applicable this quarter	12%		Stats SA
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Parks and Open space Management	# of dedicated parks maintained (developed)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		Parks maintenance plan
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Sport and Recreation	# of households with access to formal Sport and recreation facilities	18963	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	18963	18963	Not applicable this quarter	18963		Stats SA (Nkowankowa, Tzaneen, Lenyenye, Julesburg, Burgersdorp and Rhelela)
BSD	Promote	Waste Management	% Service delivery backlog for solid waste	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%	88%		Monthly reports
BSD		Free Basic Services	R-Value of Free Basic waste removal to affected households	R 3 500 000	Reporting only - no target	R 3 800 000		Revenue reports				
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	4	1	5	2	0	3	4	Director newly appointed	Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of Community Services Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration		R-value of council property lost through theft and damages	R 9 000	Reporting only - no target	R 21 000	Reporting only - no target	5000	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Theft & damages register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Safety and Security	# of internal theft cases reported	5	0	2	0	2	0	0		Theft register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Safety and Security	# of personnel/visitor cards issued per annum	2800	Reporting only - no target	1900	Reporting only - no target	3200	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Security Register

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Community Services Department

			Key Periori									
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	•	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12	Target Dec '12	Actual End Dec '12	Target Mar '13	Target Jun '13	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Safety and Security	# complaints received with regard to the non-availability of security	20	0	0	0	3	0	0		Complaints register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM		Budget management			25%	20%	50%		75%	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	100%		Not applicable this quarter		Register of Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Municipal Assets	# of departmental asset verifications done	1	0	0	1	1	1	2		Asset verification checklist
LED	•	Integrated Spatial Development	% of departmental capital spent in the priority areas identified in Spatial Development Framework	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Revised SDF vs Capital Expenditure
LED/ MTOD	performance	Employee Performance Management	% of CSD Manager's with signed performance plans by 31 July	100%	100%	0%	100%	0%		Not applicable this quarter	Director newly appointed	Signed Performance Plans

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end			Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec		Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	Fiogramme	FTOJECT	date	2012/2013	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Library Infrastructure	Construct and establish new libraries (Shiluvane Library)	30/06/2013	R 1 000 000	R 135 000	Attend Shiluvane Library site meetings. Appoint and train GTM staff for library or train staff	No Shiluvane site meetings conducted this quarter. Shiluvane staff appointments pending.	Attend Shiluvane Library site meetings. Train staff upon appointment. Folow up on furniture,		Manage the Shiluvane Library	Manage the Shiluvane Library		Minutes of meetings, reports and correspondence
	55.1.65		Lindry				appointed by DSAC	Detailed lists of books needed at the Shiluvane Library compiled and submitted to the DSAC.	equipment, cabling, IT networking, security systems etc. needed for the Shiluvane Library and advise the DSAC on placement in the Shiluvane Library.	Shiluvane Librarian pending DSAC appointments pending. Followed up on				
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Licensing Services	Learners and Drivers and Professional Drivers Permits	30/06/2013			Ensure that applications for learners, drivers and Professional Drivers permits are processed		Ensure that applications for learners, drivers and Professional Drivers permits are processed			Ensure that applications for learners, drivers and Professional Drivers permits are processed		Records and monthly reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Licensing Services	Vehicle registration and licensing	30/06/2013			Ensure that all vehicle registration and licensing applications are processed within a reasonable time	Vehicle registration 3277 and vehicle licenses 13305	Ensure that all vehicle registration and licensing applications are processed within a reasonable time	Vehicle registration 6248 and licenses 28715	Ensure that all vehicle registration and licensing applications are processed within a reasonable time	Ensure that all vehicle registration and licensing applications are processed within a reasonable time		Records and monthly reports
LED	Integrated Developmental Planning	Township revitalisation	Community Parks(PP5)	30/06/2013			Provide inputs into the development of community parks and attend NDPG task team meeting	Attended NDGP meetings for indoor sport facility development. I was a member of panel during interviews for coaches appointment	Provide inputs into the development of community parks and attend NDPG task team meeting	2 Baloyi graves were exhumed at Erf 345C and reburried at Mariveni. 22 coaches are trained and giving support to 4 High schools and Primary schools	Provide inputs into the development of community parks and attend NDPG task team meeting	Provide inputs into the development of community parks and attend NDPG task team meeting		Minutes and attendance register Correspondence
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Public Transport	Transport Master plan	30/06/2013			Liasise with the MDM to develop a Transport Master Plan for GTM	Liasing on Master Plan not ready yet.	Liasise with the MDM to develop a Transport Master Plan for GTM	Development in process	Liasise with the MDM to develop a Transport Master Plan for GTM	Liasise with the MDM to develop a Transport Master Plan for GTM		Correspondence
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	Burgersdorp cattle pound	30/06/2013	R 15 000		Manage and co-ordinate impounding of stray animals. Report to Council	No impounded animals for the period	Manage and co-ordinate impounding of stray animals. Report to Council	No Impoundment animals, No budget	Manage and co-ordinate impounding of stray animals. Report to Council	Manage and co-ordinate impounding of stray animals. Report to Council		Monthly Report
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	GTM Law Enforcement in rural areas and scrappings	30/06/2013	R 100 000		Conducting rural traffic program as per schedule. Manage and follow up on vehicle scrappings	Rural operations planned and executed, scrapping on-going.	Conducting rural traffic program as per schedule. Manage and follow up on vehicle scrappings	Pragramme in progress	Conducting rural traffic program as per schedule. Manage and follow up on vehicle scrappings	Conducting rural traffic program as per schedule. Manage and follow up on vehicle scrappings		Monthly report
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	Kukula Ndlela drunken-driving blitz project	30/06/2013	R 55 000		Additional roadblocks - 2 (Drunken driving Blitz)	Drager challenges drunken driving arrests with help of hospitals	Additional roadblocks - 2 (Drunken driving Blitz)		Additional roadblocks - 2 (Drunken driving Blitz)	Additional roadblocks - 2 (Drunken driving Blitz)		Monthly Reports
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	Minitzani-Bonatsela Traffic centres scholar Education	30/06/2013	R 40 000		Staging of Minitzani safety week during June/July holidays	Challenges of unavailability of funds cater only for visitors from schools.	Conduct road safety education campaigns at rural schools. Report schools attendance in monthly reports	On hold, No budget	Conduct road safety education campaigns at rural schools. Report schools attendance in monthly reports	Conduct road safety education campaigns at rural schools. Report schools attendance in monthly reports	No budget	Monthly Reports

I/D A /	044	D	Daniel and	Discount			ets per Project				Ot F	Ot. F. d'	D	
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Traffic Services	Scholar patrols and cluster control points	30/06/2013	R 40		Ensure that road traffice is controlled at schools on busy routes to ensure scholar safety. (Laerskool Tzaneen, Unicorn, Florapark & Nkowankowa & Rita)			Effective control at specific points.	Ensure that road traffice is controlled at schools on busy routes to ensure scholar safety. (Laerskool Tzaneen, Unicorn, Florapark & Nkowankowa & Rita)	Ensure that road traffice is controlled at schools on busy routes to ensure scholar safety. (Laerskool Tzaneen, Unicorn, Florapark & Nkowankowa & Rita)	Geviation	Monthly Reports
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Bulk Bin Waste Collections in Urban areas	30/06/2013	R 5300	000	Monitor the collection of Bulk Bin waste in Tzaneen, Lenyene, Letsitele, Haenersburg, Nkowankowa ensure compliance to SLA. Report volumes removed	100% compliance to Bulk Bin Collections in Tzaneen, Lenyenye, Nkowankowa, Haenertsburg and Letsitele and 25% expenditure	Monitor the collection of Bulk Bin waste in Tzaneen, Lenyene, Letsitele, Haenersburg, Nkowankowa ensure compliance to SLA. Report volumes removed	100% compliance to Bulk Bin Collections in Tzaneen, Lenyenye, Nkowankowa, Haenertsburg and Letsitele and 50% expenditure.	Monitor the collection of Bulk Bin waste in Tzaneen, Lenyene, Letsitele, Haenersburg, Nkowankowa ensure compliance to SLA. Report volumes removed	Monitor the collection of Bulk Bin waste in Tzaneen, Lenyene, Letsitele, Haenersburg, Nkowankowa ensure compliance to SLA. Report volumes removed	The tender of Bulk- removals already expired and was NOT re- advertised due to a decision of by the A.O.	Consolidated monthly statistics
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services		Composting of incoming clean greens @ Tzaneen Landfill	30/06/2013	R 2000	000	Monitor the composting of clean greens at the Landfill and report volumes	No composting yet due to burning down of all "dry clean-greens"Seek new Operator for composting of clean greens at the Landfill and will report volumes	Monitor the composting of clean greens at the Landfill and report volumes	No composting being done yet. Awaiting outcome of BAC appointment of a new Service-Provider for Landfill-operations, where after volumes can be reported	Monitor the composting of clean greens at the Landfill and report volumes	Monitor the composting of clean greens at the Landfill and report volumes	Awaiting outcome of BAC appointment of a new Service-Provider for Landfill-operations, where after volumes can be reported	Consolidated monthly statistics
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Contracted Kerbside collections	30/06/2013			Monitor Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa & Lenyenye and ensure that services are provided as per the SLA	100% compliance to Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa and Lenyenye and 25% expenditure. The tender of Nkowankowa already expired and was re- advertised.	Monitor Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa & Lenyenye and ensure that services are provided as per the SLA	100% compliance to Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa and Lenyenye and 50% expenditure. The tender of The tender of Lenyenye also expired and MUST be re- advertised in early 2013	Monitor Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa & Lenyenye and ensure that services are provided as per the SLA	Monitor Contracted Kerbside collections in Nkowankowa & Lenyenye and ensure that services are provided as per the SLA	The tender of Nkowankowa already expired and was NOT readvertised due to a decision of by the A.O.	Consolidated monthly statistics
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Contracted Litterpicking	30/06/2013			Monitor Litterpicking in the outlying areas and ensure adherence to the route sheets for R/South & R/North		Monitor Litterpicking in the outlying areas and ensure adherence to the route sheets for R/South & R/North			Monitor Litterpicking in the outlying areas and ensure adherence to the route sheets for R/South & R/North		Consolidated monthly statistics
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Health Care Waste Collections	30/06/2013			Monitor the collection of Health Care Waste. Report actual removals	100% compliance to HCW collections schedules and 25% expenditure	Monitor the collection of Health Care Waste. Report actual removals	100% compliance to HCRW collections schedules and 50% expenditure. Awaiting outcome of BAC recommendation for appointment of a new HCRW Service-Provider	Monitor the collection of Health Care Waste. Report actual removals	Monitor the collection of Health Care Waste. Report actual removals		Consolidated monthly statistics

KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD BSD		Waste management	Landfill site	30/06/2013	2012/2013	2012/2013	Monitor Landfill site	98% compliance to	Monitor Landfill site	98.24% compliance to	Monitor Landfill site	Monitor Landfill site	deviation	Consolidated monthly
БОБ	sustainable and	Tradic management	operations	00/00/2010			operations and ensure	Lndfill permit conditions	operations and ensure	Landfill permit + legal	operations and ensure	operations and ensure		statistics
	affordable		орегация				compliance license	and 25% expenditure	compliance license	conditions and 50%	compliance license	compliance license		Statistics
	services						conditions	and 25% expenditure	conditions	expenditure. Awaiting	conditions	conditions		
	Services						COTIGITIONS		CONTUNIONS	outcome of BAC	CONTUILIONS	CONTUITIONS		
										recommendation for				
										appointment of a new				
										Landfill Service-Provider				
										Landin Oct vice i Tovido				
BSD	Improve access to	Waste management	Municipal Kerbside	30/06/2013			Monitor Municipal	100% Compliance to	Monitor Municipal	86% effective	Monitor Municipal	Monitor Municipal	4 Vacancies not filled	Consolidated monthly
	sustainable and		collections				Kerbside collections in	Municipal Kerbside	Kerbside collections in	compliance to Municipal	Kerbside collections in	Kerbside collections in		statistics
	affordable						Tzaneen, Haenertsburg		Tzaneen, Haenertsburg			Tzaneen, Haenertsburg		
	services						and Letsitele and ensure	Haenertsburg and	and Letsitele and ensure	Tzaneen, Haenertsburg	and Letsitele and ensure	and Letsitele and ensure		
							that route service	Letsitele and 25%	that route service	and Letsitele and 50%	that route service	that route service		
							schedules are adhered	expenditure	schedules are adhered	expenditure.	schedules are adhered	schedules are adhered		
							to. Report actual	·	to. Report actual		to. Report actual	to. Report actual		
							removal volumes		removal volumes		removal volumes	removal volumes		
BSD	Improve access to	Waste management	Municipal	30/06/2013			Monitor Litterpicking in	100% compliance to	Monitor Litterpicking in	90% effective	Monitor Litterpicking in	Monitor Litterpicking in	2 Vacancies not filled	Consolidated monthly
	sustainable and		Litterpickina				Tzaneen, Letsitele,	Litterpicking of Waste	Tzaneen, Letsitele,	compliance to	Tzaneen, Letsitele,	Tzaneen, Letsitele,		statistics
	affordable		Littorproming				Haenertsburg &	Removals calender in	Haenertsburg &	Litterpicking schedules	Haenertsburg &	Haenertsburg &		
	services						Nkowankowa and	Tzaneen, Letsitele and	Nkowankowa and	in Tzaneen, Letsitele	Nkowankowa and	Nkowankowa and		
							ensure adherance to	Nkowankowa and 25%	ensure adherance to	and Nkowankowa and	ensure adherance to	ensure adherance to		
							route- sheets. Report on	expenditure	route- sheets. Report on	25% expenditure.	route- sheets. Report on	route- sheets. Report on		
							number of routes	·	number of routes		number of routes	number of routes		
							serviced		serviced		serviced	serviced		
BSD		Waste management	Pollution awareness	30/06/2013			Planning for Waste	25% Compliance to	Planning for Waste	50% Compliance to	Correspondence with	Distribution of Waste		Correspondence
	sustainable and		calender				removal calender	distribution of Waste	removal calender	planning of the 2013-	ADDS4U	removal calender		Waste Removal
	affordable							Removal calenders in		2014 Waste-removal				Calender
	services							Tzaneen, Letsitele and		calendars in Tzaneen,				
								Nkowankowa and no		Letsitele, Lenyenye,				
								budget for expenditure.		Haenertsburg and				
										Nkowankowa and no				
										budget for expenditure				
BSD		Waste management	Public Toilets	30/06/2013			Monitor the	100 daily compliance to	Monitor the	92% effective daily	Monitor the	Monitor the	3 Vacancies not filled	Consolidated monthly
	sustainable and		operations				implementation of the	public toilet operations	implementation of the	compliance to public	implementation of the	implementation of the		statistics
	affordable						cleansing schedule for	and schedules and 25%	cleansing schedule for	toilet operations and	cleansing schedule for	cleansing schedule for		
	services						public toilets in	expenditure	public toilets in	schedules and 50%	public toilets in	public toilets in		
							Tzaneen(6),		Tzaneen(6),	expenditure.	Tzaneen(6),	Tzaneen(6),		
							Nkowankowa(1),		Nkowankowa(1),		Nkowankowa(1),	Nkowankowa(1),		
							Letsitele(1), Lenyenye		Letsitele(1), Lenyenye		Letsitele(1), Lenyenye	Letsitele(1), Lenyenye		
							(1) and Haenertsburg		(1) and Haenertsburg		(1) and Haenertsburg	(1) and Haenertsburg		
DOD	lana anna anna anna anna	\M/==t= ======	D	20/00/2012	-		(1)	CLAa daalaa	(1)	Can Of Candan Lond	(1)	(1)		CI A
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and	Waste management	Recycling at source	30/06/2013			Manage the SLA of	SLA was developed but	Manage the SLA of	Sec 25 Service Level Conditions was handed	Manage the SLA of	Manage the SLA of		SLA Regueling statistics
	affordable						service provider	not signed yet.	service provider	to the Sec. 25	service provider	service provider		Recycling statistics
										"Transporter of Waste"				
	services									for signing + acceptance				
										ior signing + acceptance	1			

		_					t - Community						
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date		Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Regional Landfill site	30/06/2013	2012/2013	Lizise with Mopani District Municipality to facilitate the establishment of a regional landfill site.	Continous liason with MDM to facilitate the establishment of a regional landfill site via E mail	Liaise with Mopani District Municipality to facilitate the	Continuous liaison with MDM to facilitate the establishment of a regional landfill site via e mail. Recent Land-Survey indicates still a minimum of 10 x years lifespan for the Landfill existence	Liaise with Mopani District Municipality to facilitate the establishment of a regional landfill site.	Liaise with Mopani District Municipality to facilitate the establishment of a regional landfill site.	No response from MDM	
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Replacement of bins	30/06/2013		Replace depleted bins as and when required	Did not replace depleted bins as and when required	as and when required	bins as and when required due to slow S.C.M. Process. Appointments of Service Providers not finalised	Replace depleted bins as and when required	Replace depleted bins as and when required	S.C.M.U. Failed to provide the advertised S.C.M.Q 08/2012 timiously	Proof of purchase
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Solid waste Landfill audit	30/06/2013		Conduct internal audit of landfill by 30 September andcontinuously monitor compliance of license conditions	scheduled did not take	landfill by 30 December andcontinuously monitor compliance of license conditions	28 Dec`12	Conduct internal audit of landfill by 30 March andcontinuously monitor compliance of license conditions	audit of the landfill is		Internal Audit reports (4) External Audit report
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Village waste collection	30/06/2013		Prioritisation of 13 Waste Service Areas and Draft of individual SLA's.	13 x Waste Service Areas demarcated and of individual DRAFT SLA's being workshopped with 7 x Pilot Groups being concluded	Submit prioritised list of WSA's to Council and submit to IDP for budgeting	66 x Rural Waste Service Areas is demarcated and Service Level Conditions ((SLC's)) was work shopped with 7 x Pilot Groups successfully. The position of WMO for this tasks is now vacant for 6 x months + now further progress can be made	Ensure inclusion in 2013/14 IDP for prioritisation		The position of WMO for this tasks is now vacant for 6 x months. Still awaiting Pilots-Groups to sign the Sec 25 "Registration" as "TRANSPORTERS OF WASTE"	
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Waste Management mass containers - 10mx6m ³	30/06/2013		Draft Specifications for quotations, obtain quotations via Supply Chain	Busy with draft specifications for quotations, not yet quotations requested via Supply Chain	Technical evaluation and recommendations for purchasing	Finalised specifications for quotations, to be forwarded in 2013 for quotations via Supply Chain	Place order for Skips	Supply by service provider	Awaiting Consultants proposals for design costs	Specifications Proof of payment
	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Wise-up on Waste	30/06/2013		Arrange training for Eco Clubs at municipal training facility.	No training for Eco Clubs arranged	Arrange training for Eco Clubs at municipal training facility.	No training for Eco Clubs arranged	Arrange training for Eco Clubs at municipal training facility.	Arrange training for Eco Clubs at municipal training facility.	The position of WMO for this tasks is now vacant for 6 x months and training cannot proceed. The DEA-funded "Training-Centre" still on hold due to DEA's internal control-processes	

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec		Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			date	2012/2013	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Waste management	Solid waste management contraventions	30/06/2013			Monitor issueing of Intention to Prosecute's. (ITP). Report number of ITP's issued. Submit to Law Enforcement	month.	Monitor issueing of Intention to Prosecute's. (ITP). Report number of ITP's issued. Submit to Law Enforcement	5 ITP's issued per Team Leader per month.	Monitor issueing of Intention to Prosecute's. (ITP). Report number of ITP's issued. Submit to Law Enforcement	Monitor issueing of Intention to Prosecute's. (ITP). Report number of ITP's issued. Submit to Law Enforcement	2 x Environmental Enforcement Officers positions vacant for more than 5 x years resulting 0 x prosecutions to take	ITP register
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrade of cemeteries	Cemetery Management	30/06/2013			Maintain existing cometeries and liaise with Land, Property and Housing Division for the acquisition of land for new cemeteries		Maintain existing cemeteries and liaise with Land, Property and Housing Division for the acquisition of land for new cemeteries	Land was acquired for Lenyenye Cemetry and the land was paid by PED, only left with land transfere so the Environmental Impact Assessment Study can resume. Existing cemetries maintenance at proclaimed towns is on going.	Maintain existing cemeteries and liaise with Land, Property and Housing Division for the acquisition of land for new cemeteries	Maintain existing cemeteries and liaise with Land, Property and Housing Division for the acquisition of land for new cemeteries		Maintenance Schedule, Records of correspondence
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrade of cemeteries	Cemetery Register (Rural)	30/06/2013			Train ward committee members on the utilisation of the cemetry register. Capture rural cemetery register data on a monthly basis	Requested qoutes from SCMU for registers so training can start.	Monitor the usage of the rural cemetery register and capture data on a monthly basis	Cemetry registers purchase is still awaiting for quotations from the SCMU so the training can follow.		Monitor the usage of the rural cemetery register and capture data on a monthly basis		Cemetery Register Training attendance register Consolidated data
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Maintenance and upgrading of municipal buildings	Expansion of storeroom at Nkowankowa DLTC	30/06/2013		R 40 000	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Planning for alterations. Monitor Alterations to existing structure	Planning in progress	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Correspondence
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Furniture - Tzaneen DLTC	30/06/2013		R 25 000	Purchase new furniture for Tzaneen DLTC	Not yet purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Not yet purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Invoice & Proof of payment
BSD	Optimise infrastructure investment and services	Municipal assets	Furniture for Letsitle, Haenertsburg and Tzaneen Libraries	30/06/2013		R 30 000	Procure furniture for the Libraries	No furniture purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Furniture not yet purchased	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Invoice & Proof of payment
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Community Safety	Community Safety Forums	30/06/2013			Arrange Community Safety Forum meetings and attend to problems	Meeting held in July and August 2012	Arrange Community Safety Forum meetings and attend to problems	Safety Forum Meetings are held once a month	Arrange Community Safety Forum meetings and attend to problems	Arrange Community Safety Forum meetings and attend to problems		Community Safety Forum Action Plan Minutes & Attendance Registers of meetings
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Agatha Cemetery Environmental Impact Assessment	30/06/2013		R 100 000	Prepare tender specifications and submit to SCM.	Specifications prepared and submitted to SCMU	Appointment of service provider	87% Implementation of the EHP (affected by filling of vacancy of pest control attendant) 65% review of the plan.	Monitor the drafting of the EIA	Monitor the drafting of the EIA.		Correspondence with SCM
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Environmental Health Plan	30/06/2013			Implement Environmental Health plan. Review Environmental Health Plan	Environmetnal Health Plan implemented. 25% progress on review of the plan	Implement Environmental Health plan. Review Environmental Health Plan	65% Implementation of the plan.	Implement Environmental Health plan. Submit revised Environmental Health plan for inclusion in the IDP	Implement Environmental Health plan		Environmental Health Plan

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec		Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	•		date	2012/2013	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Environmental management plan	30/06/2013			Implement Environmental Management plan	Implemented Environmental Management Plan	Implement Environmental Management plan. Review current Environmental management plan	Specifications developed and forwarded to supply chain for processing	Implement Environmental Management plan. Review current Environmental management plan and submit for inclusion in draft IDP	Implement Environmental Management plan.		Environmental management plan EIAs/ Environmental Management reports & monitoring reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Hawkers Esplanade - Letsitele	30/06/2013		R 70 000	Plan and design hawkers esplanade	Hawkers esplanades draft designs completed awaiting comments and finalisation	Procure service provider	Awaiting appointment of service provider	Construction of Hawkers Esplanade	Construction of Hawkers Esplanade		Plans, Designs & progress report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Industrial impact management	30/06/2013			Evaluate industrial premises Respond to air pollution incidents Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Attend training course for EMI's (Industrial)	22 Industrial premises evaluated. 2 incidents of air pollution responded to and one forwaded to MDM Air Pollution Control Officer. 4 Contravention notices issued.	Evaluate industrial premises Respond to air pollution incidents Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Attend training course for EMI's (Industrial)	97 evaluations, 226 condeminations. 1x blitz operation in Nkowankowa 38 contravention notices and 27 follow up notices.	Respond to air pollution incidents Issue contravention	Evaluate industrial premises Respond to air pollution incidents Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Attend training course for EMI's (Industrial)		Monthly report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Star grading system (Food handling premises monitoring)	30/06/2013			Evaluation of food handling premises Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Issuing of certificates of acceptability	contraventions issuing	Evaluation of food handling premises Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Issuing of certificates of acceptability	Larviciding started at the beginning of the raining season. Areas cannot be covered as scheduled due to the delay in the filling of the vacancy for a pest control attendant	handling premises Issue contravention notices and follow up or contraventions	Evaluation of food handling premises Issue contravention notices and follow up on contraventions Issuing of certificates of acceptability and star grading certificates		Monthly report Seminar Report
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Vector control	30/06/2013	R 6 500		Procurement of insecticide and implementation of vecto control program	Insecticide procured and vector control program is implemented as scheduled.	Implementation of vecto control program	80 water samples collected from Oct to Dec period. 75 samples meet the minimum requirements for drinking water as set out in the SANS 241	Procurement of insecticide and implementation of vecto control program	Implementation of vector control program		Vector control program
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Water quality monitoring	30/06/2013	R 72 000		100% compliance to water quality monitoring schedule and 25% expenditure. Liaise with Dpt Water Affairs to roll out water Quality monitoring programme		100% compliance to water quality monitoring schedule and 50% expenditure. Liaise with Dpt Water Affairs to roll out water Quality monitoring programme	Monitoring 6 wetlands with the weed control committee to observe any re-invasion of the wetlands	100% compliance to water quality monitoring schedule and 75% expenditure. Liaise with Dpt Water Affairs to roll out water Quality monitoring programme	100% compliance to water quality monitoring schedule and 100% expenditure. Liaise with Dpt Water Affairs to roll out water Quality monitoring programme		Water monitoring schedule Monthly reports Correspondence with DWA
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Environmental management	Wetland Management	30/06/2013			Assist with wetland management by ensuring alien vegetation control	Assessment of 6 wetlands done and reques forwarded to Parks and week control committee	Assist with wetland management by ensuring alien vegetation control	Wetland invader weed control on going outside of the water	Assist with wetland management by ensuring alien vegetation control	Assist with wetland management by ensuring alien vegetation control		Wetland maintenance programme

						rterly targ			Services Dep					
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Library Services	Annual GTM library Competition	30/11/2012	R 6,000 & Donations		Library competition drafted, announced & publicized	Competition drafted, announced and publicized. 679 Entries received so far.	Competition adjudicated awards function held. At least 500 entries received	1039 entries in Xitsonga English; Sepedi and Afrikaans were received, sorted and adjudicated. Donations for prizes were arranged and ceritificates designed printed and laminated by library staff. Prizes and cer	Learners participating in annual library competition	Completed 500 Learners participating in annual library competition		Competition entry form, samples of entries, list of participating schools, awards function programme, press
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Library Services	Assistance to community libraries	30/06/2013	Donations		Assist with the establishment of community Libraries through facilitating Biblionef donations providing a simplified Library management guide and rudimentary training.	Library management guide and Biblionef forms for requesting book donations given to one school and one fledgeling community library. 21 Books and 50 magazines donated to schools and 100 paperback books donated to a fledgeling community library.	Assist with the establishment of community Libraries through facilitating Biblionef donations providing a simplified Library management guide and rudimentary training.	Library management guide and Biblionef forms given to two fledgeling community libraries and two schools. 121 Books and 250 National Geographic magazines donated to schools and fledgeling community libraries. Rudimentary training in accessioning given to the library staff of the Lenyenye Community Library.	Library management guide and rudimentary	Assist with the establishment of community Libraries through facilitating Biblionef donations providing a simplified Library management guide and rudimentary training.		Reports to Arts & Culture cluster
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Library Services	Book related events	30/06/2013	R6,000 & Donations			3 Big and 3 smaller bool related arts and culture events arranged and hosted.	2 Holiday programmes and 3 Book related arts and culture events arranged and hosted.	Library management guide and Biblionef forms given to two fledgeling community libraries and two schools. 121 Books and 250 National Geographic magazines donated to schools and fledgeling community libraries. Rudimentary training in accessioning given to the library staff of the Lenyenye Community Library.	2 Holiday programmes and 5 book related arts and culture events arranged and hosted.	3 Holiday programmes and 6 book related arts and culture events arranged and hosted.		Relevant section from annual report , dates, programmes, photos, press
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Library Services	Molati Library suppor	30/06/2013			Attend Molati Library site meetings.	Site meeting attended on the 13th of September. Detailed lists of furniture, books and equipment needed at the Molati Library compiled and submitted to the DSAC.		1 Holiday programme, 5 big and 7 smaller book related events arranged and hosted.	meetings. Combile list	Attend Molati Library site meetings. Prepare staff requisitions for staff to be appointed		Site reports Correspondence with DSAC

KPA/	Ctuata mia	D	Dunings	Planned end		<u> </u>	Qtr Ending Sept		Services Dep		Ota Fadina Man	Ota Fardina I.us	Danaan fan	Means of
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	'12	Qtr Ending - Mar '13	Qtr Ending - Jun '13	Reason for deviation	weans of verification
Theme BSD	Promote	Library Services	Library development	30/06/2013	R 3 968 179	2012/2013	Ensure that accurate	25022 Library users:	Ensure that accurate	Two site meetings at the	Ensure that accurate	Ensure that accurate	deviation	Monthly reports
BOD	environmentally	Library Corvices	and reading	00/00/2010	N 3 300 173		information services,	23855 Library items	information services,	Molati Library attended.	information services,	information services,		Monthly reports
	sound practices		promotion				continues user	circulated; 45 Displays	continues user	Lists of furniture, books	continues user	continues user		
	and social		promotion				education, prompt	mounted; 18 School	education, prompt	and equipment for the	education, prompt	education, prompt		
	development						lending services and	groups hosted; 211	lending services and	library compiled and	lending services and	lending services and		
	development						balanced collection	School project themes	balanced collection	submitted. EXCO item	balanced collection	balanced collection		
												development takes		
							development takes	assisted with; 239	development takes	on the Molati Library	development takes			
							place	Donated books	place	drafted and distributed	place	place		
								processed; DSAC 2nd		to directors for				
								quarter performance		comments.				
								assessment documents						
								finalized and submitted.						
BSD	Promote	Library Services	Computerised library	30/06/2013	R 30 000		100% of Letsitele and	100% of Letsitele and	50% of Letsitele and	100% of Letsitele and	100% of Haenertsburg	SLIMS fully operation at		Reports to DSAC
	environmentally		lending function				Haenertsburg Library	Haenertsburg Library	Haenertsburg library	Haenertsburg Library	and Letsitele library	Letsitele and	Librarian could not link	
	sound practices						books barcoded. 60% of	books barcoded. 50% of	books linked to SLIMS	books barcoded. 90% of	books linked to SLIMS		books as she still does	
	and social						Tzaneen Library books	Tzaneen Library books	system and 100% of	Tzaneen Library books	system. 40% of	100% of Tzaneen library	not have an assistant	
	development						barcoded	barcoded	Tzaneen library books	barcoded. 0% of	Tzaneen libary books		due to long delays in the	
									barcoded	Haenertsburg books	linked to SLIMS		appointment process	
1	I									barcoded	1		and the library is still	
													without internet	
													connectivity. 10% Of	
													Tzaneen Library books	
													still to be barcoded due	
													to books issued and not	
													vet returned and lack of	
													staff.	
													Stall.	
BSD	Promote	Maintenance and	Garden management	30/06/2013			Maintain all gardens,	All gardens maintained	Maintain all gardens,	All gardens maintained	Maintain all gardens,	Maintain all gardens,		Maintenance Schedule
DOD	environmentally	upgrade of parks	Caracii management	00/00/2010			attend to complaints	monthly and complaints	attend to complaints	according to schedule	attend to complaints	attend to complaints		-Complaints register
	sound practices	and open spaces					from the public and keep		from the public and keep			from the public and keep		Complainte regiotei
	and social	ана орон орассо					a register	register is kept.	a register		a register	a register		
	development						a register		a register		a register	a register		
BSD	Promote	Maintenance and	Open space	30/06/2013			Supervise service	Open spaces	Supervise service	Thender expired and	Supervise service	Supervise service		Parks maintenance
	environmentally	upgrade of parks	management				provider to ensure	maintained done	provider to ensure	withdrawn from tender	provider to ensure	provider to ensure		schedule
	sound practices	and open spaces					compliance to the SLA	monthly.	compliance to the SLA	advertisement in favour	compliance to the SLA	compliance to the SLA		
	and social	ана орон орассо					compilation to the GEA	ou.y.	Compilation to the GET	of EPWP which is still	Compilation to the OET	on phanes to the our		
	development									not in place. A month to				
	dovolopinoni									month renewal of				
										contract was applied but				
	I									no requisitions are	1			
	1						•			IIIO IEUUISIUOIIS AIE	I .	1	1	
i														
										signed by finance				
										signed by finance department and				
										signed by finance department and currently unable to				
										signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces				
										signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over				
										signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces				
										signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over				
BSD	Promote	Maintenance and	Sports and	30/06/2013			Co-ordinate the	Play apparatus repairs	Co-ordinate the	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over	Co-ordinate the	Co-ordinate the		Sport and Recreational
BSD	Promote environmentally	Maintenance and upgrade of parks	Sports and Recreation facility	30/06/2013			Co-ordinate the maintenance of play	Play apparatus repairs request was sent to		signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown.	Co-ordinate the maintenance of play	Co-ordinate the maintenance of play		Sport and Recreational Facility maintenance
BSD				30/06/2013					Co-ordinate the maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown.				
BSD	environmentally sound practices	upgrade of parks	Recreation facility	30/06/2013			maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	request was sent to maintenance Division	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational		Facility maintenance
	environmentally sound practices and social	upgrade of parks	Recreation facility	30/06/2013			maintenance of play	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it.	maintenance of play	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is	maintenance of play	maintenance of play		Facility maintenance
	environmentally sound practices and social development	upgrade of parks and open spaces	Recreation facility management		D 4 000 000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums		Facility maintenance schedule
	environmentally sound practices and social development Promote	upgrade of parks	Recreation facility management	30/06/2013	R 1000000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival,	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play Events committee	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Host GTM Jazz festival	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing Jazz in the Garden	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival		Facility maintenance schedule Number of Tickets, sold,
	environmentally sound practices and social development Promote environmentally	upgrade of parks and open spaces	Recreation facility management		R 1000000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival, coordinate weekly	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play Events committee resumed with	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Host GTM Jazz festival	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing Jazz in the Garden Festival was held on the	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums		Facility maintenance schedule Number of Tickets, sold, report, photos,
	environmentally sound practices and social development Promote environmentally sound practices	upgrade of parks and open spaces	Recreation facility management		R 1000000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival,	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play Events committee resumed with preparatory meetings for	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Host GTM Jazz festival	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing Jazz in the Garden Festival was held on the 01 Dec 2012 at	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival		Facility maintenance schedule Number of Tickets, sold,
	environmentally sound practices and social development Promote environmentally sound practices and social	upgrade of parks and open spaces	Recreation facility management		R 1 000 000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival, coordinate weekly	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play Events committee resumed with	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Host GTM Jazz festival	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing Jazz in the Garden Festival was held on the 01 Dec 2012 at Nkowankowa stadium	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival		Facility maintenance schedule Number of Tickets, sold, report, photos,
	environmentally sound practices and social development Promote environmentally sound practices	upgrade of parks and open spaces	Recreation facility management		R 1000000		maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival, coordinate weekly	request was sent to maintenance Division but not yet attednded it. Repainted Play Events committee resumed with preparatory meetings for	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Host GTM Jazz festival	signed by finance department and currently unable to maintain open spaces and they are over grown. Maintance of sports and recretion facility is ongoing Jazz in the Garden Festival was held on the 01 Dec 2012 at	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational	maintenance of play apparatus, recreational facilities and stadiums Plan GTM Jazz festival		Facility maintenance schedule Number of Tickets, sold, report, photos,

KPA/	Ctuete uie	D	Dusings	Diament and					Services Dep		Ota Fadina Ff	Ota Fadina III	December 1	Manua of
	Strategic Objective	Programme	Project	Planned end date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved Sept '12	Qtr Ending - Dec	'12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for deviation	Means of verification
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Sport and recreation	Arts and Culture monitoring	30/06/2013	R 70 000		Organise workshop for new Arts and Culture Council to train them on requirements. Monitor preparations and implementation of Arts and Culture programme	Arts and culture community members became involved in Letaba Expo in August 2012, exhibited,making and sold their hand	Monitor preparations and implementation of Arts and Culture programme by Arts and Culture Council	112 Choral Music Event will be hosted in June 2013 at Lenyenye Community Hall		Monitor preparations and implementation of Arts and Culture programme by Arts and Culture Council	<u>recordition</u>	Verification Arts & Culture Programme Training attendance register Correspondence
	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Sport and recreation	Sports and Recreation monitoring	30/06/2013	R 140 000		Monitor preparations and implementation of Sports programme by the Sport and Recreation Council	Purchased 300 medals in support of the 5th Bulamahlo Cluster Sport Arts and Culture annual event. Held Clusters Indegenous Games and hosted Local indegenous games. GTM participants participated in District Indegenous games at Namakgale.	Monitor preparations and implementation of Sports programme by the Sport and Recreation Council	Tzaneen Sports Day was held at Nkowankowa stadium on the 08 Dec 2012 and only soccer and netball were played. 500 medals were sponsored by Arbore Park Lodge	Monitor preparations and implementation of Sports programme by the Sport and Recreation Council	Monitor preparations and implementation of Sports programme by the Sport and Recreation Council		Attendance registers for proof of attendance. Programme and report.
	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Sport and recreation	SAIMSA Games	30/06/2013	R 500 000		Co-ordinate and facilitate SAIMSA Games to b held during 22-29 September in Botswana	103 participants inclusive 3 Councillors, and Acting Director attended the SAIMSA event on the 22- 29/09/12.	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Advertisements and Programmes , Reports and minutes.
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Regulatory Framework	Hawkers Policy & By- law	30/06/2013			Review Hawkers policy and By-law	No progress	Submit Hawkers Policy to Council for adoption and the By-law for public participation	. 0	Submit Hawkers Bylaw to CORP for gazetting			Council Resolution on Hawkers Policy
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Safety and Security	Building Access control	30/06/2013			Ensure that access to all Council buildings are monitored and access controlled by managing the Security Service Provider. Manage Morphy access control system upon installation. Keep records of complaints regarding security	Tender advertised in August.	Ensure that access to all Council buildings are monitored and access controlled by managing the Security Service Provider. Manage Morphy access control system upon installation. Keep records of complaints regarding security	waiting for Adjudication process	Council buildings are monitored and access controlled by managing the Security Service Provider. Manage Morphy access control	Ensure that access to all Council buildings are monitored and access controlled by managing the Security Service Provider. Manage Morphy access control system upon installation. Keep records of complaints regarding security		Security Monthly reports -Complaints Register -Morphy Access Control System functionality report
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Safety and Security	Securing Council Property	30/06/2013			Ensure that Security Service Provider guard Council property. Keep record of all stolen property and follow all the necessary steps to report theft to the Police.	Theft register opened in July 2012	Ensure that Security Service Provider guard Council property. Keep record of all stolen property and follow all the necessary steps to report theft to the Police	Theft register opened in July 2012	Ensure that Security Service Provider guard Council property. Keep record of all stolen property and follow all the necessary steps to report theft to the Police	Ensure that Security Service Provider guard Council property. Keep record of all stolen property and follow all the necessary steps to report theft to the Police		Security Monthly Reports -Stolen property register including case numbers e

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex	Capex	Qtr Ending Sept	Actual Achieved	Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective				2012/2013	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	'12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
LED	Create a stable and enabling economic environment by attracting suitable investors	By-Law enforcement	Dog licenses and temporary advertisement	30/06/2013			Attend to and resolve all complaints received relating to Dog licenses and temporary advertisements. Keep a register of complaints	, , , , , , , , ,	Attend to and resolve all complaints received relating to Dog licenses and temporary advertisements. Keep a register of complaints	·	relating to Dog licenses and temporary advertisements. Keep a	complaints received relating to Dog licenses and temporary		Register of complaints regarding Dog licenses & Temporary advertisements
LED/ MTOD	performance	Employee Performance Management	Performance monitoring & evaluation	30/06/2013			Participate in the Annual Performance Assessment for 2011/12. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time & POEs are complete		Conduct an informal assessment of 1st Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and send report to the MM by 21 October '12		performance evaluations for 2012/13. Ensure that scoresheets are completed in time &	Quarter Performance of relevant employees in the Department and	Director newly appointed	1st & 3rd Qtr Informal Departmental Individual Performance Reports Correspondence

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Planning and Economic Development

			key Performance Indi								ı	
KPA/ Theme	Strategic Objective		Departmental KPI	Baseline (end June 2012)	Target Sept '12	Actual Sept '12	'12	Actual end Dec '12	'13	Target Jun '13		verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Human Settlements	# of housing units constructed	733	100		200	21	333	333	There was a delay on approval and provision of Geo-tech report by	Provincial PMU reports
BSD	Promote environmentally sound practices and social development	Youth, Gender & Disability support	# of jobs created for youth, women and people with disabilities through LED initiatives	2052	Reporting only - no target	FY = 762 FA = 330 MY = 439 MA = 294	Reporting only - no target	1825	Reporting only - no target	Reporting only - no target		Job creation register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Council Support	% of Departmental Council resolutions implemented	22	100%	36%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Departmental Resolution register
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Information management	% Of land use changes captured on GIS	34	100%	85%	100%	90%	100%	100%	Slow submission from Consultant	Human & Financial Resource commitments for GIS/MIS List of requests for cadastre changes submitted to services
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of departmental meetings	6	2	5	3	1	5	6		Minutes and Attendance registers of Departmental meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of Manager meetings	6	1	1	3	2	4	6		Minutes and Attendance registers of Manager meetings
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Management and Administration	# of Stakeholder meetings held	8	1	4	2	5	3	4	ADM - 2 LED - 3	Minutes and Attendance Registers Correspondence with stakeholders Signed TOR/MOU's with
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Performance monitoring and reporting	# of PED Departmental monthly reports submitted on time	12	3	2	6	6	9	12		Monthly, quarterly, half yearly and annual reports
GG	Effective and Efficient administration		# of LED Thrust meetings held	0	1	0	2	1	3	4		Minutes and Attendance Registers Correspondence with stakeholders

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Planning and Economic Development

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target			Actual end			Reason for	Means of
	Objective	rogramme	Departmental IVI	(end June 2012)	Sept '12	Sept '12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13		verification
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Regulatory Framework	# of Departmental policies developed/reviewed	3	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	8		Regulation of Spaza Shops policy Tavern policy Alienation of municipal owned land policy Policy on Allocation and occupation of municipal houses Prevention of illegal occupation of Land Policy Pioneers Policy Review of SDF
GG	Effective and Efficient administration	Sound Governance	% of Internal Audit queries responded to within 10 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%		Register of Internal Audit queries & corresponding reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Budget management	% of departmental budget spent	85%	25%	19%	50%	47%	75%	100%		Monthly financial budget reports
GG / MFVM	Increase financial viability	Financial reporting	% of AG queries responded to within 2 working days	100%	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	100%	70%		Not applicable this quarter		Register of Audit queries & corresponding reports
LED	Create a stable economic environment by attracting suitable investors	Economic Growth and Investment	# of GTEDA board meetings attended	8	1	2	2	2	3	4		Attendance Registers
LED	Create Community beneficiation and empowerment	Community Works Programme	Number of job opportunities created through the CWP	2052	No target - reporting	1800	No target - reporting	2000	No target - reporting	No target - reporting		CWP Employment register
LED	Create Community	Enterprise Development (SMME support)	R-value sourced for LED initiatives	R3,5M	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter		R300,000 from LDA, R10,000 from ABSA, R48m from Coghsta.	Not applicable this quarter	2.5M		Signed MOU
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Township Revitalisation	# of NDPG projects finalised	2	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	0	Not applicable this quarter	3	Projects in progress	Reports from Project Manager
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Township Revitalisation	% of monthly NDPG reports submitted on time	12	3	3	6	5	9	12		Proof of submission of NDPG reports
LED	Integrated developmental planning	Township Revitalisation	# of monthly NDPG meetings	9	3	3	6	6	9	12		Minutes of NDPG meetings

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - Planning and Economic Development

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Departmental KPI	Baseline	Target	Actual	Target Dec	Actual end	Target Mar	Target Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			(end June	Sept '12	Sept '12	'12	Dec '12	'13	'13	deviation	verification
				2012)								
LED/ MTOD	Develop a high	Employee	% of PED Manager's with signed	100%	100%	0%	Not applicable	100%	Not applicable	Not applicable		Signed Performance
	performance culture for	Performance	performance plans by 31 July				this quarter		this quarter	this quarter		Plans
	a changed, diverse,	Management										
	efficient and effective											
	local government											

								ct - Planning a						
KPA/	Strategic	Programme			Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar		Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective			date 30/06/2013		2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12		'13	'13	deviation	verification
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Human settlements	560 units for un blocking of the blocker project. Wards- 4,5,10,11,16,19,23,24 28,29, 30 and 34		R 20 000		Verification of beneficiaries and effect changes on status quo report where possible	143 units is submmitted to COGHSTA.	through meetings and sit	417 blocked has been unblocked. The remaining 143 units is submitted to COGHSTA.		Continuous monitoring through meetings and site visits		Correspondence with COGHSTA Minutes and attendance registers Quarterly Council reports //tems
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Human settlements	Acquisition of land parcels for development	30/06/2013			stakeholders for the acquisition of land for the realisation of the 2030 vision (Berlyn, Pusela, Portion 36 & 37 of	development agency to facilited the negotiation and transfer on behalf of GTM.	acquisition of land for the realisation of the 2030 vision (Berlyn, Pusela,	the negotiation and transfer on behalf of GTM.	stakeholders for the	Liaise with all relevant stakeholders for the acquisition of land for the realisation of the 2030 vision (Berlyn, Pusela, Portion 36 & 37 of Hamawasha, Muhlaba's Location, Gelukaut Farm, Haenertsburg town, Shivurali and Ledzee)		Correspondence Minutes of meetings with TA, PW, Rural Development and Land reform, HDA, COGHSTA
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Human settlements	Administration of tenants at Portion 6 o Pusela 555LT and development of plans	30/06/2013			Allocation and administration of tenants Handling of queries	the Lease Agreements has expired	and handling of queries	The Lease Agreements has expired we requested the Director to extend the lease agreement. The Director referred the matter the Cluster committee. however the continue to pay for rental and services.			The lessees has been notified about the lapse of the lease agreements. We are waiting for the approval of renewal lease agreements by the acting municipal manager.	
BSD	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Human settlements	Emergency Housing (44 units)	30/06/2013	R 20 000		lists and attach documents and details Submission of forms to COGHSTA	The beneficairy lists has been completed and application forms summitted to COGHSTA and captured and approved in the housing subsidy system(HSS). Progress Report: Foundation: 3 Wall Plate: 26 Roof & Finishes:16. VIPToilets: 30	and report progress	42 units completed and 2 units at roof and finish. 30 Toilets	Monitor implementation and report progress	Monitor implementation and report progress		Updated RDP Housing Beneficiary list Correspondence regarding Housing Project steering Committee minutes & attendance registers

								ct - Planning a						
		Programme	Project		Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	Human settlements		date 30/06/2013		2012/2013	'12	Sept '12 100% of beneficairy lists	'12	21 foundations completed	'13 Monitor Projec	Monitor Proiec	deviation The was delay on the	verification
BSD	Improve access	Human settlements	Low Cost housing -	30/06/2013		COGHSTA				21 foundations completed	implementation and report	implementation and report	approval and issuing of	Report on Marirone (22),
	to sustainable		RDP Housing (333				lists and attach	and application forms has	progress on the building		progress on the building	progress on the building	Geo-Technical reports	Mulati (20), Bordeaux
	and affordable		units)				documents and details	been submmitted to	of houses at the allocated			of houses at the allocated	Geo-recrinical reports	(20), Serututung (20),
	services						Submission of forms to	COGHSTA. and			of houses at the allocated			Matsilapata (20),
							COGHSTA	verification of	villages		villages	villages		Ramotshinyadi (18),
							Verification of	beneficiaries has been						Moleketla (19), Nsako
							beneficiaries	done.						(10), Bonn(10), Rikhotso
							Monitor project							(10), Mawa Block 6(10),
							implementation							Xihoko (10), Mookgo (10),
							Implementation							Pharare (10),
														Ezekhanya(10),
														Makhubedung(10),
														Mogapeng(10), Ga-
														Wally(10), Nyakelani(10),
														Radoo (10),
														Ramotshinyadi(10),
														Burgersdorp (8), Rwanda
														(6), Mkambako (4),
														Mugwazeni (4), Fobeni
														(3), Nyakelang (3),
														Motupa (2), Nwajaheni(2),
														Mandlakazi (2), Lefara(2),
														Maramofase (2), Bokhuta
														(1), Mapitlula (1), Radoo
														(1), Myakayaka (1),
														Runnymede(1),
														Sunnyside(1), Mariveni(1)
														Relela(1), Pulanen(1),
														Dan(1), Mphame(1),
														Mogoboya(1),
														Mamitwa(1), Mavele(1),
BSD	Improve access	Human settlements	Pioneer housing	30/06/2013			Allocation and	Two unit were allocated	Allocation and	one beneficiary was allocated unit		Allocation and	none	Correspondence
	to sustainable		administration				administration of tenants	to beneficiaries for the	administration of tenants	. 11	administration of tenants	. administration of tenants		Monthly reports
	and affordable						Attend to queries and	guarter, thus: unit 10 and	Attend to gueries and		Attend to gueries and	Attend to queries and		Complaints register
	services						complaints	30	complaints		complaints	complaints		' "
LED	Integrated	Township revitalisation		30/06/2013	R 600 000		Monitor the development			Relocation of grave site needs to				
	Developmental		Parks(PP5)				of community parks and	appointed.	of community parks and	take place	of community parks and	of community parks and	by family	monthly reports
	Planning		, ,				report progress	Designs in place.	report progress		report progress	report progress		
									•		-			
BSD	Optimise	Municipal assets	Furniture for PED	30/06/2013		R 50 000	Procure new furniture for	No progress.	Not applicable this	In process of finalizing appointment		Not applicable this	Director newly appointed	Invoice & Proof of
1	infrastructure		offices				the PED office		quarter	of town planner and office for LED	quarter	quarter		payment
1	investment and		1										1	1
L	services		<u></u>		<u> </u>	<u></u>			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
GG	Effective and	Information	Archiving (Filing) for	30/06/2013		R 60 000	Establish nature of filing	No progress.	Establish filing system	No progress	Ensure that filing system	Ensure that filing system	Corporate Services	Proof of purchase
1	Efficient	management	PED				system required at Town		with the assistance of the	,	are maintained with the	are maintained with the	(Records) to take over th	Communiques
1	administration	ŭ	1				Managers Offices in		Records section		assistance of Records	assistance of Records	process	'
1			1				conjuction with Records						I	
			1				,						ĺ	
LED	Integrated	Township revitalisation	Rural Broadhand	30/06/2013		R 5 000 000	Monitor the	Service provider on site	Monitor the	7 sites sattelite office connected	Monitor the	Monitor the		Minutes of meetings &
1	Developmental		connectivity (PP4)				implementation of the	intial work already	implementation of the	and online (Lenyenye &	implementation of the	implementation of the	1	Monthly reports
1	Planning		connectivity (1 1 4)				Rural Broadband	commenced.	Rural Broadband	Nkowankowa Town Managers	Rural Broadband	Rural Broadband	1	
1	i aming		İ			1	connectivity and report to			offices, Nkowankowa testing		connectivity and report to	j	
1			1				Connectivity and report to			ground, Letsitele Library,	Council	Council	1	1
1			1				Council		Council		Council	Couricii	ĺ	
			1							Bulamahlo,Relela & Runnymeded			ĺ	
1			İ			1				Thusong Centres).			İ]
	1		1		l	l	l					l	1	

								ct - Planning ai						
(PA/		Programme	Project		Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
heme	Objective			date		2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12		'13	'13	deviation	verification
ED	Create a stable	Economic Growth and	Alienation of sites	30/06/2013			Identify available land for			Still waiting for Council resolution				Deed of sale for all
	and enabling	Investment					alienation. Manage the		alienation and submit	for approval of alienation of sites				alienated sites
	economic						alienation of sites.		P - P	Dan Ext 2 and for the 30 erven in		land for alienation.		
	environment by						Prepare documentation		recommendations to	Nkowankowa Industrial site waitin		Prepare documentation		
	attracting suitable						for the servicing of sites		Director PED by 31	for valuation price	for the servicing of sites	for the servicing of sites		
	investors						and implementation to		October 2012 Manage			and implementation to		
							ESD and submit to CFO		the alienation of sites.		ESD and submit to CFO	ESD and submit to CFO		
							for advertising and		Identify available land for	r	for advertising and	for advertising and		
							awarding of bids.		alienation. Prepare		awarding of bids.	awarding of bids.		
							-		documentation for the		_	_		
									servicing of sites and					
									implementation to ESD					
									and submit to CFO for					
									advertising and awarding					
				00/00/00/0					of hido			=		
LED	Create	Agriculture	Land	30/06/2013	R 100 000		Facilitate land reform		Facilitate land reform	Land Reform: Coordinated the	Facilitate land reform	Facilitate land reform		Monthly reports
	community		Reform/Agriculture				forum meeting	Faciliatated meetings	forum meeting	land reformm meeting on the 9th		forum meeting		Minutes & agendas
	beneficiation and		project support				Attend monthly and	with Land Reform on	Attend monthly and			Attend monthly and		
	empowerment						quarterly meetings for	Capespan's intened to	quarterly meetings for	meetings for Batlhabine with rural		quarterly meetings for		
	opportunities						identified agricultural		identified agricultural	development on 5th,11th and 16th		identified agricultural		
							projects and facilitate		projects and facilitate	of October. Mamahlola: Still in	projects and facilitate	projects and facilitate		
							services to be provided t		services to be provided to	process of acquisition of Strategic	services to be provided to	services to be provided to		
							the identified projects		the identified projects	partnner/investor for Mamahlola	the identified projects	the identified projects		
							(Tours, Mokgolobotho,		(Tours, Mokgolobotho,	through Vumelana. Managemnet	(Tours, Mokgolobotho,	(Tours, Mokgolobotho,		
							Sapekoe, Banareng,	Nkomomonto: Assisting		appointed and payments done to	Sapekoe, Banareng,	Sapekoe, Banareng,		
							Bathlabine, Kgatle,	the Coop in reviewing the		employees. Mokgolobotho:	Bathlabine, Kgatle,	Bathlabine, Kgatle,		
							Mkomomonto, Maitjeng		Mkomomonto, Maitjeng	Withdrawal by Capespan.Tours:		Mkomomonto, Maitjeng		
							and Balepye). Engange		andBalepye). Engange	Still on halt due to allegations by		and Balepye). Engange		
							stakeholder in freight	meetings with Land	stakeholder in freight	potential funder. Farmers continue	stakeholder in freight	stakeholder in freight		
							study throug DRT and	Reform on CPA issues	study throug DRT and	with subsitance farming of mealie	study throug DRT and	study throug DRT and		
							support during events	and wages.	support during events	Nkomomnto: Held poultry	support during events	support during events		
			1	1						farmers meeting on 18th of		ĺ		
			1	1						October for Adluck presentation.		ĺ		
										Colobor for Adiable proberitation.				
			1	1								1		
	1		1	1	1		I		l		I	1	I	

								ct - Planning a						
KPA/		Programme	Project		Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Ineme LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Agriculture Community Works	Renovation of Sapekoe staff compound Community works support	30/06/2013	R 1 000 000	Capex 2012/2013	Report on progress with the implementation of the Renovation of the Sapekoe staff compound by GTEDA Facilitation and identification of areas for the implementation of community works	Sept 12 Sapekoe steering committee held on the 20th August. The project is extended to 5 wards: 22.29,30,32. New local agent appointed as Golang	Report on progress with the implementation of the Renovation of the Sapekoe staff compound by GTEDA Support, attend and chair meetings and liaise with internal departments regarding the	I. Provided on-going administrativ support to Makgoba tea estate management and staff. 2. Facilitated the payment of salaries to 447 employees at a cord R766 441.89 (October 2012) 3. Held feasibility sessions with representatives of Almac Cosmocare (Mr. Ballal Chandrachud and Dr. Goswani) or the 15th, 16th and 17th October 2012 who have signed an MOU with LADC to conduct the following a. Feasibility study b. Due diligence and c. Development of Business Proposal 4. Steering committee meeting was successfully hosted on the 29th October 2012 5. Facilitated the payment of 500 workers employed at Grenshoek a cost of R604 695.00 under Extended Public Works Programme. 6. Submitted and presented a proposal for the tea estate to the Jobs fund on the 5th October 2012. a follow up presentation was done again on the 19th October 2012. All these sessions were facilitated Supported and attended 1 meeting on 29th Nov and 3 events for CWI on the 3rd Nov, 10b cand 13th Oct. Jobs created is still standing Dec. Jobs created is still standing Dec. Jobs created is still standing	Report on progress with the implementation of the Renovation of the Sapekoe staff compound by GTEDA Support, attend and chair meetings and liaise with intellings and liaise with intellings departments regarding the	Report on progress with the implementation of the Sapekoe staff compound by GTEDA Support, attend and chai meetings and liaise with internal departments regarding the	deviation	verification GTEDA Progress reports Quarterly Job reation report Correspondence Minutes of meetings and
LED	Opportunities Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Enterprise Development (SMME support)	Commercialisation of the Tzaneen Airfield	30/06/2013			programme. Chair meetings of Reference Committee. Report quarterly on jobs created through the CWP Liaise with MDM on implementing the Airfield Feasibility study	Kulani and Currently 180 participants are on site. Mvula Trust as the Service Provider. Coordinators appointed it ward 22 and 29 to finalize appointments in October. Participants have not yet been appointed. Waiting for Mopani to	implementation and maintenance of the identified projects. Report quarterly on jobs created through the CWF	At 1800. Negotiations between MDM and Greater Tzaneen Municipality underway	implementation and maintenance of the identified projects. Report quarterly on jobs created through the CWF	implementation and maintenance of the identified projects. Report quarterly on jobs created through the CWF		attendance registers Correspondence
LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Enterprise Development (SMME support)	GTEDA Sustainability	30/06/2013	R 2 500 000		Provide continuous support to GTEDA to ensure self- sustainability. Attend board and monthi meetings as per invitatior and scheduled. Monitor implementation of SLA. Monitor progress with Business Support hub.		Provide continuous support to GTEDA to ensure self-sustainability. Attend board and monthl meetings as per invitatior and schedule. Monitor adherence to SLA	Board meeting attended on the 27th of October and Strategic workshop from the 30th Nov to 2n December 2012.	Attend board and monthly meetings as per invitation and schedule. Monitor	Provide continuous support to GTEDA to ensure self-sustainability Attend board and monthl meetings as per invitatio and schedule. Monitor adherence to SLA		Monthly reports Minutes & agendas

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex 2012/2013		gets per Project				Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme	Objective	· ·		date		2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12		'13	'13	deviation	verification
LED	community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	,		30/06/2013	R 150 00		Submit LED projects from revised strategy to GTEDA & IDP for prioritisation and implementation. Monitor progress	Final copy of the LED strategy is submitted.		Final copy submitted and Division to work on the implementation plai and genertae item for approval to Council.	iquarter	Not applicable this quarter		LED Strategy
LED	community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Development (SMME support)	·		R 10 00		clear terms of references for the establishment of the LED forum.	reviewed. MOU with TIL is signed awaiting signatures from TIL. Finalizing the MOU with Univen on Poverty Research and Monitoring Pilot. The following MOU are still to be facilitated: LTPA, Hand in Hand and Business Chamber.	and planned projects. Facilitate the development of MOU's with LDA, Hand in Hand and Limpopo LED Resource Center. Strenthening of partnerships and facilitate bi-monthly meetings with LED forum members.		of MOU's with LDA, Hand in Hand and Limpopo LED Resource Center. Strenthening of partnerships and facilitat bi-monthly meetings with LED forum members.	of MOU's with LDA, Hand in Hand and Limpopo LED Resource Center. Strenthening of partnerships and facilitat bi-monthly meetings with LED forum members.	earmarked for 3rd quarter due to other programmes running. Facilitation of MOU's for Limpopo Resource Center and LDA delayed.	and attendance registers
LED		Development (SMME	SMME strategy development	30/06/2013	R 150 00	0	relevant stakeholders for the development of the	The development of the SMME strategy is delayed awaiting approve of the LED Strategy.	development of the	strategy is delayed awaiting	Monitoring the service provider for the development of the strategy	Presentation of the final document and Council resolution.	Project on halt due to finalization of the LED strategy.	Minutes and monthly reports
LED		Enterprise Development (SMME support)	SMME Support	30/06/2013	R 200 00	0	Facilitate the establishment of partnerships with development agencies Facilitate establishment of cooperatives within CWP projects and other cooperatives and build relationships	MOU with Seda is reviewed. Relationship is maintained.	establishment of partnerships with development agencies Facilitate establishment of cooperatives within	cooperatives establishment for	development agencies Facilitate establishment	Facilitate the establishment of partnerships with development agencies Facilitate establishment of cooperatives within CWP projects and other cooperatives and build relationships	The Division to follow on agreements on submission of reports by Seda to Council.	Co-operatives

								ct - Planning aı						
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project		Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
	Objective			date	D 000.000	2012/2013	'12	Sept '12	'12	4.5 20 1 1 2 1 4		'13	deviation	verification
Theme LED	Objective Create Community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Enterprise Development (SMME support)	Tannery and Leather making	date 30/06/2013	R 800 000	2012/2013	Report on progress with the implementation of the Tannery and Leather making project by GTEDA	Sent 12 The development of the SMME strategy is delayed awdaiting approval of the LED Strategy.	Report on progress with the implementation of the Tannery and Leather making project by GTEDA	I. Facilitated a meeting between GTEDA management, Monye-leshako staff and Mawasha Chemicals cco nt he 27th November 2012 at GTEDA offices the following resolutions were taken. a. The close-out report must be n worked to include inputs of all stakeholders and submitted to GTEDA on the 06th December 2012. b. The evaluation process of learners must be fast tracked and POEs must be completed by the 5th December 2012. c. Monye-Le-Shako must be helped with quotations for materials and firms where they ca buy leather making raw materials at a reasonable price in the future 2. Facilitated a strategic planning meeting of Monyet-e-shako Cooperative with SEDA where the following resolutions were taken. a. A production line must be set to enable smooth operation at the factory	Tannery and Leather making project by GTEDA	43 Report on progress with the implementation of the Tannery and Leather making project by GTEDA	deviation	verification GTEDA Progress reports
LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Poverty reduction & Empowerment	Employment Database Development	30/06/2013	R 400 000		Arrangements for Job Creation Summit. Cleaning of Jobcreation Database		Host Employment Creation Summit for the District and report to Council	b. Lucrative markets must be identified and SABS must be engaged for quality assurance of Not done	Maintain Employment Creation Database	Maintain Employment Creation Database	Awaiiting finalization of the LED Strategy.	Job Creation summit report
LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Poverty reduction & Empowerment	Poverty Alleviation strategy	30/06/2013	R 450 000		a Poverty Alleviation strategy in Ward 1.	, ,	strategy in Ward 1. Report progress. Ensure capacity building of Municipal Employees by UNIVEN	Project launched on the 8th of November and training of enumerators started on the 9th to the 13th of November. Actual date capturing started on the 11th of December.	a Poverty Alleviation strategy in Ward 1. Report progress. Ensure capacity building of	capacity building of Municipal Employees by UNIVEN		Progress Reports
LED	Create community beneficiation and empowerment opportunities	Tourism	Tourism Support	30/06/2013	R 150 000		Facilitate LTA meetings and ensure inclusive participation by other community Tourism structures. Coordinate monthly meetings and share information based on Tourism. Database and finalize the TOR/MOU.	Item on the project is approved and a meeting held with University on 21st of August. 2 meetings held with stakeholders in ward 1 or 10th and 21st of September. 13 fieldworkers identified. Awaiting revise process plan and signing of MOU to start with trainings.	Facilitate LTA meetings and ensure inclusive participation by other community Tourism structures. Coordinate monthly meetings and share information based on Tourism.	A workshop on Tourism Signage was held on the 30/11/2012.	Facilitate LTA meetings and ensure inclusive participation by other community Tourism structures. Coordinate monthly meetings and share information based on Tourism.	Facilitate LTA meetings and ensure inclusive participation by other community Tourism structures. Coordinate monthly meetings and share information based on Tourism.		Monthly reports Minutes & agendas Database of tourism stakeholders/beneficiaries

									t - Planning ar						
KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project		Opex 201	12/2013 Cap		Qtr Ending Sept		Qtr Ending - Dec	Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
Theme LED	Objective Create	Tourism	Tourism Events	date 30/06/2013	D	270 000	2/2013	Co-ordinate tourism	Sept '12 Held meetings iwth	'12 Co-ordinate tourism	Getaway show attended 30th	Co-ordinate tourism	Co-ordinate tourism	deviation	verification Minutes and agendas
LED	community	TOUTISTIT	Tourism Events	30/06/2013	K	270 000		activities as per annual	Tzaneen Info	activities as per annual		activities as per annual	activities as per annual		Tourism Route Marketing
	beneficiation and							calendar and in	Inpreparation for the	calendar and in	day held on the 1st of December.	calendar and in	calendar and in		nlan
	empowerment							conjunction with business		conjunction with business	day field off the 1st of December.		sconjunction with business		piaii
	opportunities							and marketing division		and marketing division		and marketing division	and marketing division		
	opportunities							Finalisation and adoption		Facilitate Getaway show		Facilitate Arrive alive.	Facilitate Indaba, Flea		
								rinalisation and adoption of events calendar	rourism road snow.			Marula festival and 4X4	market. Finalis and adop		
										Tourism month					
								Letaba Show		Mohlaba day		Rally. Advertise and	the developed route		
								Springfair. Support		Tzaneen flea market.		appoint the service			
								Tourism month & Arrive		Coordinate the funding for	7	provider to develop the			
							ľ	Alive		the Crisis Centre. Facilitate Tourism route		tourism route.			
										meeting					
LED	Create	Tourism	Tourism Framework	30/06/2013	R	200 000		Draft Tender		Appointment of a service	No progress.		Monitor progress with the	GTEDA project	Draft Tourism Framework
	community							documentation and follow		provider. Monitor		drafting of a framework			
	beneficiation and							Supploy Chain		progress with the drafting		and report progress	and report progress.		
	empowerment							processess for the		of a framework and repor			Draft Framework ready		
	opportunities						8	acquisition of a service		progress			for dicussion		
LED	Integrated	Land administration	Development of	30/06/2013			- li	provider Not applicable this	Not applicable this	Re-open negotiations	No progress yet	n/a	n/a	The investor is in contact	Correspondence
	Developmental		Portion 11 of					quarter		with Limpopo Provincial	p g ,			with the Chieftain and	document with LIMDEV
	Planning		Mohlaba's location				ľ	quartor		Department of Public				discussions are	and Public Works
	· icaniming		(Bindzulani)							Works, LIMDEV, Cief				underway.	una i abilo rromo
			(Billozdidili)							Moghlaba to develop				andormay.	
										Bindzulani					
LED	Integrated	Land administration	Land administration	30/06/2013				Monitoring and follow up			Only one lease agreement signed				Correspondence
	Developmental							on month-to-month lease	agreement renewed	on month-to-month lease	for Erf 1072 Tzn Ext 12	on month-to-month lease	on month-to-month lease		Monthly reports
	Planning						ā	agreements		agreements		agreements	agreements		
LED	Integrated	Land administration	Nkowankowa &	30/06/2013	R	300 000		Confirm beneficiary and	400 registered at Dan Ext	Confirm beneficiary and	No progress still waiting for	Confirm beneficiary and	Confirm beneficiary and	Waiting for the remaining	Project Progress reports
	Developmental		Lenyenye land					ownership of land and	1	ownership of land and		ownership of land and	ownership of land and	erven to be registered	,
	Planning		ownership data					houses (pre & post 1994)	150 registered at	houses (pre & post 1994)			houses (pre & post 1994))	
			cleansing					(р. с. о. р. с с. с ,	Lenyenye	(р. с. р. с. ,	1	(p. c a. p. c)	1	
LED	Integrated	Land administration	Transfer of state	30/06/2013				Negotiate with Public	Matter referred to	Negotiate with Public	No transfers done for this quarter	Negotiate with Public	Negotiate with Public		Correspondence
	Developmental		owned land					Works and LIMDEV and		Works and LIMDEV and			Works and LIMDEV and		-Minutes of meetings
	Planning									co-Ordinate the transfer		co-Ordinate the transfer			
	. 3							of Haenertsburg Town		of Haenertsburg Town		of Haenertsburg Town	of Haenertsburg Town		
								and other state land to	Tzaneen Municipality	and other state land to		and other state land to	and other state land to		
								Greater Tzaneen		Greater Tzaneen		Greater Tzaneen	Greater Tzaneen		
								Municipality		Municipality		Municipality	Municipality		
. ==				0010010010	_										
LED	Integrated	Township revitalisation		30/06/2013	К	5 000 000		Monitor progress with	design completed , public			Monitor progress with	Monitor progress with	ĺ	Minutes
	Developmental		Activity Development					implementation of	participation underway	implementation of	from public participation.	implementation of	implementation of	ĺ	Monthly reports
	Planning		initiative (PP6)					Nkowankowa Central	with communitty and	Nkowankowa Central		Nkowankowa Central	Nkowankowa Central		
									business sector	Activity Development		Activity Development	Activity Development		
						l		Initiative and report to		Initiative and report to		Initiative and report to	Initiative and report to	ĺ	
LED	Integrated	Township revitalisation	Nkowankowa Fast	30/06/2013	R ?	23 000 000		Council Monitor progress with	Tender for the	Council Monitor progress with	tender pending appointment of	Council Monitor progress with	Council Monitor progress with	 	Minutes and Attendance
LLU	Developmental	TOTTIONIP TO VICANO ALION	Integrated (PP8)	00,0012010	'`	20 000 000		PP8 implementation and		PP8 implementation and	contractor by Adjudication		PP8 implementation and	ĺ	Registers
	Planning		iiileyraleu (FF0)			l		report to Council	Road readvertised and	report to Council	committee	report to Council	report to Council	ĺ	i vadiotai 9
	i idilililiy						ľ	oport to oddinon	awaitng ajudication	roport to Courion	ooninii	roport to courion	roport to Council	ĺ	
LED/ MTOD	Develop high	Employee	Performance	30/06/2013		1		Participate in the Annual		Conduct an informal	Annual performance assessment	Participate in the mid-	Conduct an informal	Pending due to late	1st & 3rd Qtr Informal
2, 30	performance	Performance	monitoring &					Performance	assessment has not	assessment of 1st	has not taken place	year employee	assessment of the 3rd	appointments	Departmental Individual
	culture for a		evaluation					Assessment for 2011/12.		Quarter Performance of		performance evaluations			Performance Reports
	changed, diverse,					l		Ensure that scoresheets	piuoo	relevant employees in the			t relevant employees in the		Correspondence
	onaligou, ultelac			l	1	1		are completed in time &		Department and send		scoresheets are	Department and submit	1	Son Sapondonos
	efficient and														
	efficient and effective local														
	efficient and effective local government							POEs are complete		report to the MM by 21 October '12		completed in time & POEs are complete	report to the MM by 20 April '13		

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept	ct - Planning ai		Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
	Objective		•	date	.,		'12	Sept '12	'12		'13	'13	deviation	verification
Theme SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated		30/06/2013		2012/2013 COGHSTA	Submit list or	received general plans of		Submitted to Rural Development	Faciliate the process of	Submit progress report to		Copies of reports
	Developmental	Development Planning	sites				requirements to	Leollo 1 and Mugwazeni	for allocation of funds	for finalization.	demarcation with service			Minutes
	Planning]		İ	COGHSTA	and submitted same to			providers	demarcation process.	ĺ	Correspondence
						1		Engineering for their				Hand over of sites to	ĺ	General Plans
]		İ		attention.				Traditional Authority for	ĺ	
CD/I ED	Into arots -1	Integrated	Donortmont-1	20/06/2042	D 20.00	0	Not applicable 45:-	Not applicable this	Conduct Do	Destroyed to Mr. 2042	not conficable this '	allocation	Alignment norman '''	2 Otrotogio Ci
SR/LED	Integrated Developmental	Integrated Development Planning	Departmental	30/06/2013	R 30 00	u .	Not applicable this quarter	Not applicable this quarter	Conduct Departmental Strategic Session by	Postponed to May 2013	not applicable this quarte	Strategic Session by 30	Alignment purposes with development of 2013/14	
İ	Planning		and staff development				quarter	quarter	December			June	scorecards in May 2013	
	Planning		and stan development	4					December			Julie	Scorecards III May 2015	Resolution register
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	IDP implementation	30/06/2013			Arrange quarterly LED	None	Arrange quarterly LED	None	Arrange quarterly LED	Arrange quarterly LED	A Management decision	Stakeholder list
	Developmental	Development Planning					Thrust meetings. Ensure		Thrust meetings. Ensure			Thrust meetings. Ensure	was taken that an	Minutes proof of
	Planning		ŭ				involvement of relevant		involvement of relevant		involvement of relevant	involvement of relevant	approach on the matter	submission to MM
	_						Sector Departments and		Sector Departments and		Sector Departments and	Sector Departments and	will be finalized.	
							other stakeholders and		other stakeholders and		other stakeholders and	other stakeholders and		
							submit minutes to the		submit minutes to the		submit minutes to the	submit minutes to the		
							MM		MM		MM	MM		
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	Partial Cancellation of		R 50 00	0	Appoint service provider			tender specification submitted to	Monitor the approcal of	Approcal of General plan		General Plan
	Developmental	Development Planning		1			to create a park site	advertisements to procure	to surveyor general	Supply Chain for appointment.	General Plan by Serveyo	1	chain	SG diagram
	Planning		13,15 of Erf 3078					service provider.			General			
						1								
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	Rural Development	30/06/2013		1	Appoint service provider	Project on hold to be	Monitor the drafting of a	Projects not undertaken	Draft Rural Development	Submit Rural	no budget provision for	Correspondence & public
	Developmental	Development Planning	Strategy				for drafting a Rural	undertaken simuitaneouly		•	Strategy Ready by 30	Development Strategy to		Participation records
	Planning	,					Development Strategy.	with the 2030 Vision	Strategy. Ensure that all		March '13 for public	Council for adoption	,	Rural Development
	_						Monitor the drafting of a	document.	Departments are actively		consultation.	along with the IDP.		Strategy
							Rural Development		involved in the drafting of	F		-		Council Minutes on Rural
							Strategy. Ensure that all		the strategy					Development Strategy
							Departments are actively							
							involved in the drafting of	f						
							the strategy							
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	Rural Nodal	30/06/2013	R 500 00	0	Appointment of Service	Township Apllication	Appointment of service	Draft application submitted to Rura	Draft feasibility study	Proclaimed township		Township approval
0.4225			Development Plans	00/00/2010			Provider	submitted to Department			presented to Councillors.	r rodiamiou townomp		топпоттр аррготал
	Planning		Bulamahlo					Of Rural Development for		3	Approve Conditions of			
			(Community Centre)					processing.			Establishment			
			, ,											
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	Socio - Economic	30/06/2013			Investigate possible	Council has resolved the	Monitor the Socio -		Monitor the Socio -	Submit report to Council		Signed SLA
	Developmental	Development Planning	survey				service providers for the		Economic Survey	Item B42	Economic Survey	on the findings of the		Progress Reports
	Planning						Socio - Economic survey		processes and report		processes and report	Socio - Economic survey		Council Item
								Municipality and Univen	progress to Council		progress to Council			
							Ensure that TOR covers							
							poverty alleviation, indicators of economic	Survey. Univen to sign the MOU						
							growth & indigent	for the implementation of						
							management	the survey in Ward 1.						
						<u> </u>	-						<u> </u>	
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated	Thusong Services	30/06/2013	R 170 00	0	Visiting Thusong services			Seven visits conducted to date		Visiting Thusong services		Minutes of Departmental
	Developmental	Development Planning]		İ				\$		scentres on quarterly basi	\$	Meeting at Thusong
	Planning					1	and marketing	Centres	and marketing		and marketing	and marketing	ĺ	Centres
]		İ	department during visits		department during visits		department during visits	department during visits	ĺ	
						1						ĺ	ĺ	
						1								
SR/LED	Integrated		Digital Camera	30/06/2013		R 10 000	Source quotations		Procure digital cameras	Two cameras purchased	Not applicable this	Not applicable this]	Proof of aquisition
		development				1		process of procuring			quarter	quarter	ĺ	
	Planning					1						ĺ	ĺ	
						<u> </u>								
SR/LED	Integrated		Formulation of Density	30/06/2013	R150 000		Appointment of Service		Draft Density Policy	Pending adverts by supply chain.		Implementation of Policy		Council Item Density
			Policy (social			1			ready. Report progress o	1	progress of service	Report progress of	ĺ	Policy
	Planning		contribution)	Ì		İ	of service provider	responces	service provider		provider	service provider	ĺ	
				Ì		İ						ĺ	ĺ	
						1						ĺ	ĺ	
										•				

KPA/	Strategic	Programme	Project	Planned end	Opex 2012/2013		Qtr Ending Sept	ct - Planning a		Actual End Dec '12	Qtr Ending - Mar	Qtr Ending - Jun	Reason for	Means of
CPA/ Cheme	Objective	Programme	Project	date	Opex 2012/2013	Capex 2012/2013	uu Ending Sept	Sept '12	'12	Actual End Dec 12	uu Ending - Mar	ur Ending - Jun	deviation	verification
R/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Formulation of Tavern	30/06/2013		2012/2013	Implement Tayern Policy	Policy adopted by Coucil	Implement Tavern Policy	finalised and adopted by Council	Implement Tavern Policy	Implement Tavern Policy	deviation	Applications Register
	Developmental	development	Policy				and report number of	on the 28.08.2012.	and report number of	on the 07th August 2012	and report number of	and report number of		
	Planning		,				applications received an		applications received and	1		d applications received and		
							approved		approved		approved	approved		
							арріотос		арріоточ		арріоточ	арріоточ		
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	GPS	30/06/2013		R 9 000	Source quotations	Quotations obtained inth	Procure digital cameras	Purchased and registered in the	Not applicable this	Not applicable this		Proof of Purchase
	Developmental	development						process of procuring		asset register.	quarter	quarter		
	Planning													
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Implementation of	30/06/2013	R200 000		Negotiation with the	land for development	Negotiation with the	Negotiations underway with	Formation of a	Formation of a		Service level agreement
	Developmental	development	Nkowankowa Local				Traditional Authorities	identified , negotiations	Traditional Authorities	investor and Chief Mohlaba for	partnership for the	partnership for the		Correspondence
	Planning		Area Plan (Aquisition					with the T.A commenced	through the Councillors t	land release.		development of land into		
			of shopping mall site)				releace Bindzulani land		releace Bindzulani land		a shopping Mall upon	a shopping Mall upon		
							for development. Report		for development. Report		release.	release.		
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Metal Detector	30/06/2013		R 5 500	progress Source quotations	Quotations obtained in	progress Procure digital cameras	Acquired and registered in our	Not applicable this	Not applicable this		Proof of aquisition
OIVLLD	Developmental	development	Ivietai Detectoi	30/00/2013		10 3 300	Source quotations	the process of procuring	i rocure digital cameras	inventory.	quarter	quarter		1 1001 of aquisition
	Planning	development						the process of procuring		inventory.	quartor	quartor		
	laining													
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Monitoring of	30/06/2013			Issuing of contravention	o total of 3 (three)	Issuing of contravention	5 contraventions issued and two	Issuing of contravention	Issuing of contravention		Contravention register
OTVLLD	Developmental	development	compliance to town	00/00/2010			notices, monitoring and		notices, monitoring and	are pending legal action.	notices, monitoring and			Copy of Notices
	Planning	dovolopinon	planning scheme				recommendation for	issued.	recommendation for	are periaring regar determ	recommendation for	recommendation for		copy of Houses
	. iuming		pianning concinio				litigation	loodod.	litigation		litigation	litigation		
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial		30/06/2013	R 450 000		Appointment of Service	Township establishment	Report progress of	application pending cluster	Report progress of	Implementation of Policy.		Proclamation
	Developmental	development	Establishment (former	•			Provider. Report progres	application submitted by	service provider	approval	service provider	Designs for land		Handover report
	Planning		Public Works prefab				of service provider	Consultants, currently or				development. Handover		
			houses)					circulation to internal				to Housing Division to		
								Departments.				secure funding for Gap-		
												Market houses. Report		
												progress of service		
												provider		
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Review of Nodal	30/06/2013	R 100 000		Re-advertisement.	Resubmited to for	Draft Nodal plan ready	Documents at supply chain for	Council adoption	Proclamation of Nodal		Nodal Plan
1	Developmental	development	Plans				Appointment of Service	readvertising due to poor	, ,	readers		Plan		
	Planning						Provider	responces						
	· ·							· ·						
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Talana (Erf 292 &	30/06/2013		COGHSTA	Negotiate with	The housing developmen	Mogatiata with	The project is in the pipeline.	Negotiate with	Negotiate with		Correspondence with
SIVLLD	Developmental	development	293) Township	30/00/2013		COGNOTA		a agency has appointed a	COGHSTA to establish a	Projects of COGHSTA		a COGHSTA to establish a		COGHSTA
	Planning	development	establishment				township at Talana.	service provider to	township at Talana.	programme	township at Talana.	township at Talana.		COGINIA
	laililig		establistittetit				Report progress	conduct a feasibility	Report progress	programme	Report progress	Report progress		
							Report progress	study. 25%	Treport progress		Report progress	report progress		
								olddy. 2070						
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Township	30/06/2013		R 500 000	Appointment of Service	application for land	Report progress of	Draft application pending approva	Report progress of	Implementation of Policy		Township establishment
		development	establishment -					acquisition submitted by	service provider	by Rural Department	service provider	Report progress of		approval
	Planning		Shiluvane Library				of service provider	consultant to the				service provider.		
								Deparment of Rural						
SR/LED	Intograted	Integrated Spatial	Tzaneen Ext 89	30/06/2013	D 240,000	COGHSTA	Negotiate with	Development. Awaiting COGHSTA with	Negotiate with	Draft feasibility study presented to	Negotiate with	Negotiate with		Correspondence with
SNILED	Integrated Developmental	development		30/00/2013	A 240 000	COGROTA	COGHSTA to establish a		COGHSTA to establish a		Negotiate with COGHSTA to establish a			COGHSTA
	Planning	uevelopinent	Township establishment				township at Talana.	regards to fullding.	township at Talana.	Establishment	township at Talana.	township at Talana.		COGRATA
	ianning	1	establishment				Report progress		Report progress	Lotabiloffillefit	Report progress	Report progress		
		1					report progress		report progress		report progress	report progress		
00#50	ļ., .,			00/00/0040			0 1 "	(0 1 1 2 1 2	B 1: 11	D	N. C. P. II. O.	N. C. P. LL d.		5 ((
SR/LED	Integrated	Integrated Spatial	Wheel Tape measure	30/06/2013		R 1 200	Source quotations	•	Procure digital cameras	Purchased and registered in the	Not applicable this	Not applicable this		Proof of aquisition
		development		Ì				process of procuring		asset register.	quarter	quarter		
	Planning	1	1	I	1	1	1		I		1	1	ı	1

CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2012/13 - 2015/16

											WORKS	PLAN	N 2012/13 -	2015/16									
WARD	CAPTIAL ITEM	START DATE	END DATE	CAPITAL BUD	IGET 2012/13	Jul '12	Aug '12		Projected Ex	penditure Oct '12	Nov '12		Dec '12	Jan '13	Feb '13	Projected E Mar '13	xpenditure Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/2014	2014/2015	T Source of Funding
																		,		2012/2013			
											OWN SOL												
All	Furniture - MM	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000	R -	₹ -	· R	500 000	R -	Office of the	- R	pai Manager	-	R - R		R -	R - F		tbd	IR -	R	- GTM
***	Tarinara IIIII	OTIOTIZOTZ	00/00/2010	1.,	000 000		`	1	000 000				nancial Officer				,,,	ļ., ļ.		tou		1.5	OTIVI
All	Furniture -CFO	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000		₹ -	R				- R	- R				R -	R - F			11	R	- GTM
All	Revenue enhancement	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	1 000 000	R 83 333.33	R 83 333.33	3 R :	83 333.33	R 83 333.33				83 333.33	R 83 333.33 R	83 333.33	R 83 333.33	R 83 333.33 F	83 333.33	tbd	R -	R	- GTM
	h	04/07/0040	20.00.0042	T.D.	405.000		,	I n	405.000		Corporate Se	rvices	Department	-			I D	To To		1	I n	10	
All	Mayoral Furniture (Banquet and Entertainment Hall)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	K	105 000	к -	٠ -	· K	105 000	к -	К	- K	- R	-	K - K	-	- R	K - F	-	tbd	K -	K	GTM
	Task software	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	70 000			R	-		R	- R	- R	-			**	R - F		tbd	1	R	- GTM
	Digital Cameras	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	15 000			R	15 000		R	- R	- R	-			R -	R - F		tbd	R -	R	- GTM
All	Municipal Audio System	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	60 000			R	450,000		R	- R	60 000 R	-			R -	R - F		tbd	R -	R R	- GTM
All	Municipal Branding Equipment	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	K	100 000	к -	٠ -	· K	150 000	к -	К	- K	- R	-	R - R	-	R -	K - F	-	tbd	K -	K	GTM
	Public Loud Hailing system	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	70 000			R	-	R -	R	- R	70 000 R				R -	R - F		tbd	1	R	- GTM
All	Video cameras	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	20 000			R	20 000		R	- R	- R	-			R -	R - F		tbd	1	R	- GTM
All	Records Binding Machine	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	60 000	R -	₹ -	· R	60 000		R	- R	- R	-	R - R	-	R -	R - F	-	tbd	R -	R	- GTM
12	Canacity to Rainhow	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	1 000 000	R .	٠ .	. IR	100 000	R 200 000			g Department		R 200 000 R	200 000	R .	R 100 000 F		1	R 15 000 000)l	GTM own
	Chickens (phase 1)			1.,																tbd			funds
13/15	Electricity Capacity Building	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	14 000 000	R 89 340	R 188 021	1 R	171 701	R 34 340	R 244 93	32 R	244 932 R	1 496 303	R 1800 000 R	5 000 590	R 2 077 671	R 1 609 092 F	1 043 078	tbd	R 18 000 000	R 7 300 00	0 GTM own
All Wards	in phases Auto Reclosers	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	2 000 000	R -	٦ -	R	-	R -	R	- R	- R		R -	R 1 500 000.00	R 150 000.00	R 150 000.00	R 200 000.00		R 1 500 000	R 1 650 0	oo GTM
All Wards	Capital Tools (Outlying)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	250 000		٠ -	R	-	**	R	- R	-	R 41 666.67	R 41 666.67	R 41 666.67	R 41 666.67		R 41 666.67	tbd	R 300 000	R 400 0	
	Capital Tools (Town)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	250 000			R			R	- R	-	R 41 666.67	R 41 666.67	R 41 666.67			R 41 666.67		R 180 000	R 300 0	
	Electricity network upgrading		30/06/2013	R	5 000 000			R	300 000				300 000 R	300 000	R 300 000 R	300 000							GTM
	Rebuilding of Lines	01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 2 000 000 (see	3 000 000			R	200 000		R 200 00		500 000 R 500 000 R	300 000	R 400 000 R	400 000	R 400 000	R 400 000 F	200 000	tbd			GTM
14, 15, 16	Upgrading Tzaneen Town network including cables	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	2,000,000 (carr	ried over)	R -	٠ -	· K	-	R 1000 000	K 500 00	JU K	500 000 R	-	K - K	-	- R	K - F	-				GIM
	notwork including debico																			tbd			
15	33kv Sub Agatha	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/s	а	n/a	n/a n	/a	tbd	R 3 000 000		
13	66 kv Tarentaalrand to	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a	а	n/a	n/a n	/a			R 16 000 00	10
	Tzaneen	01/07/2012	30/06/2013					ļ.,												tbd			
	Strategic Lights Streetlights (25)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a n/a			n/a	n/a n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a n/a	n/a		n/a n/a n/a n/a		n/a n/a		la la	tbd	R 200 000		0 GTM
13	Tarentaalrand 60MVA	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a			√a √a	n/a		n/a n/a	n/a n/a	n/a	n/a n/a		n/a n/a		n/a		la la	tbd	R 240 000	R 15 000 00	
	Transformer																100			tbd			
14, 15, 16	Transformers Tzaneen Main	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a	а	n/a	n/a n	/a	tbd	R 10 000		GTM
5, 13, 14,	Sub Installation of Fire wall	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	none		n/a r	/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a		n/a	n/a n	а	tou	R 750 000	R 900 0	00 GTM
15, 16, 19,																							
23	Protection Equipment	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	none		n/a r	/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a	1	n/a	n/a n	9	tbd tbd	R 800 000	D 880 0	00 GTM
	Replace LT cables	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	none			la	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a		n/a	n/a n		tbd	R 200 000		
	.,												s Department				1 **	11.		144	1		
31	Lenyenye new cemetery tar	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	2 000 000	R -	₹ -	R	-	R -	R	- R	- R	-	R - R	200 000	R 160 000	R 640 000 F	1 000 000	at a	R 2 000 000		GTM
22/25	road Mafarana to Sedan Tar (6km	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	P	10 500 000	R 749 999	R 749 999	D P	749 999	R 749 999	R 100000	n P	1 000 000 R	1 000 000	R 1000000 R	874 999	R 874 999	R 874 999 F	875 007	toa	R 16 728 000		GTM & MIG
							110000		1 10 000											tbd	10 120 000		
	Khwekhwe Low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000		₹ -	R	-	R -	R	- R	60 000 R	80 000	R	90 000							GTM
2	Mawa Block 12 Low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000	R -	₹ -	R	-	R -	R	- R	60 000 R	80 000	R	90 000	R 90 000	R 90 000 F	90 000	tbd			GTM
32	Mokonyane low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000	R -	٦ -	R	-	R -	R	- R	60 000 R	80 000	R	90 000	R 90 000	R 90 000 F		tbd			GTM
4	Rikhotso low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000			R			R	- R	60 000 R	80 000	R	90 000	R 90 000		90 000				GTM
2 & 3	Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	12 751 569	R 2 758 096	R 2 758 096	6 R :	2 758 096	R 1 492 425	R 1 492 42	25 R	1 492 431 R	-	R - R	-	R -	R - F	-	tbd			GTM & MIG
21/24	Tar road (Phase 2)(3.5km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Ta	r 01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	8 473 559	R 2 824 519	R 2 824 519	9 R :	2 824 521	R -	R	- R	- R		R - R		R -	R - F	-	wu			GTM & MIG
	road (Phase 2)											ļ.								tbd			
1	Senakwe to Maropalala Tar	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	31 285 000	R 2 607 083	R 2 607 083	3 R :	2 607 083	R 2 607 083	R 2 607 08	33 R	2 607 083 R	2 607 083	R 2 607 083 R	2 607 084	R 2 607 084	R 2 607 084 F	2 607 084	thd			GTM & MIG
All	(Phase 2) Speed humps	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	2 200 000	R -	٦ -	R	-	R 244 444	R 244 44	14 R	244 444 R	244 444	R 244 444 R	244 444	R 244 444	R 244 444 F	244 444		1		GTM
7&11	Thapane to Moruji Tar	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	11 144 700	R 928 725	R 928 725	5 R	928 725				928 725 R	928 725	R 928 725 R	928 725		R 928 725 F	928 725		R 40 890 300	İ	GTM & MIG
Civic Centre	Additional Office space	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	3 000 000	R -	٦ -	R	500 000	R 500 000	R 250 00	00 R	- R	500 000	R - R	500 000	R 500 000	R 250 000 F			1	1	GTM
Civic Centre	Replaceing Aircon and	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000	R -	٠ -	R	-	R 100 000	R 100.00	00 R	- R	300 000	R . R		R -	R - F		tbd			GTM
0 00.100	furniture in Engineering		22,00,2010	1.,	000 000			Ι.,	_	100 000				555 550]	-		ļ.,					J
All	Department	01/07/2012	20/00/2012	D	150.000	D	,	n		D 50.000	D 400.00	00 D			D D		D		1	tbd	1		
All 15	Capital Equipment Tzaneen Airfield Fencing	01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R	150 000 650 000		₹ -	R	-	R 50 000	R 100 00	. R	- R 100 000 R	200 000			R - 50 000	R - F		tbd tbd	R 1000000		GTM
15	Refursbishment of Tzaneen	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	000 000		√a -	n/a	-	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/s	a	n/a		la -		1000000		GTM
	Airfield Runway											1								tbd			
	Upgrading and expansion of	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	T	n/a n/s	а	n/a	n/a n	/a		R 2 000 000	R 1650 00	0 GTM
	public toilets (ablution facilities)																			tbd			
All	Vehicle replacement - waste	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/a	а	n/a	n/a n	/a	at a	R 3 000 000		GTM
2 & 3	management Ramotshinyadi Bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/s	9	n/a	n/a n	la	tbd tbd	R 18 250 000		GTM & MIG
	Refurbishment of streets -	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a			va √a	n/a		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a n/s		n/a		la	tod	R 2 000 000		GTM & MIC
				1				1			1		11/4			-	l	1.5		thd	. 2000000	1	1

CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2012/13 - 2015/16

				CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2012/13 - 2015/1€ E CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13 Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure Projected Expenditure																
WARD	CAPTIAL ITEM	START DATE	END DATE	CAPITAL BUDGET 2012/13													TOTAL		CAPITAL BUDGET	
					Jul '12	Aug '12	Sep '12	Oct '12	Nov '12	Dec '12	Jan '13	Feb '13	Mar '13	Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13	EXPENDITURE	2013/2014	2014/2015	Funding
																	2012/2013			
31	Refurbishment of streets - Lenyenye	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	tbd	R 2 000 000		GTM
23	Refurbishment of streets -	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	tbd	R 2 000 000		GTM
19/21	Refurbishment of streets - Nkowankowa	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	tbd	R 2 000 000		GTM
15	Refurbishment of streets - Tzaneen Town	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	tbd	R 2 000 000		GTM
	Transon romi							١ .	Community Ser	vices Departme	ent	1								
8 & 27	Construct and establish new libraries (Shiluvani Library)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 135 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 135 000	tbd			GTM
ALL	Waste Management mass containers - 10mx6m³	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 100 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 100 000	tbd			GTM
16	Expansion of storeroom at Nkowankowa DLTC	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 40 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 40 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
16	Furniture - Tzaneen DLTC	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 25 000	R -	R -	R 25 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
1	6 Agatha Cemetery Environmental Impact Assessment	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 100 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 50 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 50 000				GTM
2	3 Hawkers Esplanade -	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 70 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 35 000	R -	R -	R 35 000				GTM
23/14/15	Furniture for Letsitle, Haenertsburg and Tzaneen Libraries	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 30 000	R -	R -	R 30 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
31	New Registration Authority and Drivers Licence Testing Centre at Lenyenye	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	tbd	R 6 000 000	R 100 000	0 Dpt Road and Transport & GTM
		l	1		1	1		Pla	anning and Eco	nomic Develop	ment	1			1	1	100			KilM
All	Acquisition of land parcels for development	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 364 300	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 50 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 314 300	tbd	R 1500000		GTM
ALL	Furniture for PED offices	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 50 000	R -	R -	R 50 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			
19/20/21	Archiving (Filing) for PED	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 60 000		R -	R -	R 60 000	R -			R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
ALL	Digital Camera	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 10 000		R -	R -	R -	R -	R 10 000		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
ALL	GPS	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 9 000		R -	R -		R -	R 5 500		R -	R -	R -	R -		tbd			GTM
ALL	Metal Detector	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 5 500		R -			R -	R 5 500		R -	R -	R -	R -		tbd			GTM
27	Township establishment - Shiluvane Library	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			
ALL	Wheel Tape measure	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 1 200	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 200	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			GTM
All	Rural Broadband connectivity (PP4)		30/06/2013	R 5 000 000		R -	R 2 666 000	R -	R -	R 2 334 000		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	tbd			NDPG
Total				R 119 154 828																

ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2012/13

	CAPTIAL ITEM	START DATE	END DATE	CAPITAL BUDGET				Expenditure		ITURE 2012/13			Actual E	xpenditure			TOTAL	Source of
				2012/13	Jul '12	Aug '12	Sep '12	Oct '12	Nov '12	Dec '12	Jan '13	Feb '13	Mar '13	Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13	EXPENDITURE	Funding
																	2012/2013	
								OWN	SOURCE & LO	NS								
								Office of	the Municipal N	lanager								
All	Furniture - MM	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
								Office of the	ne Chief Financi	al Officer								
ΛII	Furniture -CFO	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							D	GTM
All	Revenue enhancement	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 1 000 000	R .	R -	R -	R .	R 10 511	P .							R 10511	
All	revende ennancement	01/01/2012	00/00/2010	1 000 000	-	10	IK -	Cornorat	e Services Dep			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	}		IN 10311	LIGITIVI
	Mayoral Furniture (Banquet	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 105 000	D	R -	D	R -	D	D		1	l	1	1		1	1
	and Entertainment Hall)	01/01/2012	30/00/2013	103 000					-									
All	and Entertainment ridily																R -	GTM
All	Task software	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 70 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	
All	Digital Cameras	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 15 000	R 6 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -) GTM
All	Municipal Audio System	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 60 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -					 		R -	GTM
	Municipal Branding Egiupment		30/06/2013	R 100 000	R 2 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -					 		+"	01111
All	3 -1-1																R 2,000	GTM
All	Public Loud Hailing system	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 70 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -					<u> </u>		R -	GTM
All	Video cameras	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 20 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
All	Records Binding Machine	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 60 000	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -					 		R -	
	rtocordo Dinaing macrimo	0110112012	00/00/2010				.,		Engineering De	nartment			L		I		1.,	10
10	Capacity to Rainbow Chickens	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 1 000 000	R .	R .	R -	R -	R .	R .		1	l	ı	1		1	GTM own
12	(phase 1)		23,00,2010	1 000 000			1										R -	funds
13/15	Electricity Capacity Building in	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 14 000 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -								GTM own
	phases																R -	funds
All Wards	Auto Reclosers	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 2 000 000	R -	R -	R -		R -	R -							R -	GTM
All Wards	Capital Tools (Outlying)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 250 000	R -	R -	R 17 231.62	R -	R -	R 36 165.59							R 53 397	
All Wards		01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 250 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 21 971.00							R 21 971	
All Wards	Electricity network upgrading	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 5 000 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
All wards	Rebuilding of Lines	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 3 000 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
14, 15, 16	Upgrading Tzaneen Town	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	2,000,000 (carried	R -	R -	R 20 781.56	R 13 950.00	R 304 992.40	R 291 912.74								GTM
	network including cables			over)														
																	R 631 637	7
	l	ı	ı			1		Enigneeri	ng Services De	artment		1	ı	1	1			
31	Lenyenye new cemetery tar	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 2 000 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -								GTM
	road																R -	
22/25	Mafarana to Sedan Tar (6km)	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 10 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -								GTM & MIG
•	10 11 1 11 11 11	04/07/0040	00/00/0040							**							_	
8	Khwekhwe Low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013			0	D		D								R -	OTM
2	Mawa Block 12 Low level		00/00/0040	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	14	R -	R -							R -	GTM
		01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM GTM
32	Mokonyane low level bridge			R 500 000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
32	Mokonyane low level bridge	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R -	R - R - R								R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM
4	Rikhotso low level bridge	01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R -	R - R - R -	R - R - R -	R -							R -	GTM GTM GTM
	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R 1 795 272	R - R - R -	R - R - R -	R -							R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG
4	Rikhotso low level bridge	01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R 2 444 666	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R -	R - R - R - R 4 349 662	R - R - R -	R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707	GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2)(3,5km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2)	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1 795 272	R - R - R - R 4 349 662	R - R - R - R 1733 107	R -							R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 21/3.5km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569	R - R - R - R - R - R 2 444 666 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1 795 272 R 1 764 635	R - R - R - R 4 349 662	R - R - R - R 1733 107	R -							R - R - R - R - R 10 322 707	GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2)(3.5km) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2)	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1 795 272 R 1 764 635	R - R - R - R 4 349 662	R - R - R - R 1733 107	R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2)(3.5km) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R -	R - R - R - A 349 662 R - R 224 870 R -	R - R - R - T - T - T - T - T - T - T -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2)(1.5 km) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R -	R - R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R 2 24 8 70	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2)(3.5km) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Thapane to Moruji Tar	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000	R - R - R - R - R - P - P - P - P - P -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R -	R - R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R 2 24 8 70	R - R - R - T - T - T - T - T - T - T -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000	R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13,5km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700	R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1764 635 R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13,5km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment Capital Equipment	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 1 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 1500 000 R 1500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 1 764 635 R 224 870 R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM & MIG
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment Capital Equipment Tzaneen Airfield Fencing	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 650 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Sen	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 1 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 1500 000 R 1500 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre All 15	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Repelacing Airon and furniture in Engineering Department Tzaneen Airfield Fencing Construct and establish new libraries (Shilluvani Library)	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre All 15	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment Capital Equipment Tzanean Airfield Fencing Construct and establish new libraries (Shiluvani Library) Waste Management mass	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 650 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - Communi	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalaia Tar (Phase 2) Repelacing Airon and furniture in Engineering Department Tzaneen Airfield Fencing Construct and establish new libraries (Shilluvani Library)	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre All 15 3 & 27	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/13 Skm) Sasekani to Nikowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Seped humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Department Tzaneen Airfield Fencing Construct and establish new libraries (Shilluvani Library) Waste Management mass containers - 10mx6m³	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 100 000 R 100 000 R 100 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM
4 2 & 3 21/24 1 All 7&11 Civic Centre Civic Centre All 15	Rikhotso low level bridge Ramotshinyadi to Mokhwati Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2/1,3 km) Sasekani to Nkowankowa Tar road (Phase 2) Senakwe to Maropalala Tar (Phase 2) Speed humps Thapane to Moruji Tar Additional Office space Replaceing Aircon and furniture in Engineering Denartment Capital Equipment Tzanean Airfield Fencing Construct and establish new libraries (Shiluvani Library) Waste Management mass	01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012 01/07/2012	30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013 30/06/2013	R 500 000 R 500 000 R 500 000 R 12 751 569 R 8 473 559 R 31 285 000 R 2 200 000 R 11 144 700 R 3 000 000 R 500 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000 R 150 000	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - 1795 272 R 1794 635 R - 1764 635 R R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R	R - R - R 4 349 662 R - 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R - R - R 1733 107 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	R							R - R - R - R 10 322 707 R 10 322 707 R 1764 635 R 224 870 R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R - R -	GTM GTM GTM GTM MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM & MIG GTM GTM GTM GTM GTM

ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2012/13

WARD	CAPTIAL ITEM	START DATE	END DATE	CAPITAL BUDGET											Actual Expenditure TOTAL						
					2012/13	Jul '12		Aug '12	Sep '1	12	Oct '12	Nov '12	Dec '12	Jan '13	Feb '13	Mar '13	Apr '13	May '13	Jun '13	EXPENDITURE 2012/2013	Funding
16	Furniture - Tzaneen DLTC	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	25 000	R	- R	-	R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
11	Agatha Cemetery Environmental Impact Assessment	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	100 000	R	- R		R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
2	Hawkers Esplanade - Letsitele	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	70 000	R	- R	-	R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
23/14/15	Furniture for Letsitle, Haenertsburg and Tzaneen Libraries	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	30 000	R	- R	-	R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
											Planning an	d Economic De	evelopment								
All	Acquisition of land parcels for development	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	364 300	R	- R	-	R	40 000	R -	R -	R -							R 40 000	GTM
ALL	Furniture for PED offices	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	50 000	R	- R	-	R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	
19/20/21	Archiving (Filing) for PED	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	60 000	R	- R	-	R	-	R -	R -	R -							R -	GTM
ALL		01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	10 000	R	- R	-	R	4 500	R -	R -	R -							R 4 500	GTM
ALL	GPS	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	9 000	R	- R	-	R	3 000	R -	R -	R -							R 3 000	GTM
ALL	Metal Detector	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	5 500	R	- R	-	R	1 500	R -	R -	R -							R 1500	GTM
27	Township establishment - Shiluvane Library	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	500 000	R	- R	-	R 1	147 000	R -	R -	R -							R 147 000	
ALL	Wheel Tape measure	01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	1 200	R	- R	-	R	600	R -	R -	R -								GTM
All		01/07/2012	30/06/2013	R	5 000 000	R	- R	238 000	R			R -	R 2 814 356							R 3 052 356	NDPG
Total				R	119 154 828															R 16 286 684	

Top 10 Risks identified for 2012/13

umber	Link to objective	Risk description	Background to the risk	Impact	Likelihoo d	Inherent risk		Perceived control effectiveness	Residual risk	Risk owner	Actions to improve management of the risk	Action owner	Time scale
18	Optimise infrastructure services	Dangerous encroaching of vegetation into the power lines	Insuffient human resource to clear underlines	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	currently in sourcing	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	Directors: Electrical	Optimizing limited human resource available	Manager: Outlying	Quarterly
		•									Encourage partnership with private land owner		Quarterly
											Implementation of EPWP		March 2013
25	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Poor provision of water services	Non compliance to water service agreement by WSA	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	water service agreement	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	ММ	Escalate non compliance of the agreement to IGR	Director: Engineering services.	Quaterly
29	To Improve access to sustainable and	High accidents	crossing,missing road signs	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Speed trap cameras and roadblocks	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	ММ	Reporting on vandalised fences to RAL	C.S.D TRAFFIC	31 November
	affordable services		and theft of fences, driving under the influence of alcohol and un roadworthy vehicles								Regular roadblocks		Bi-monthly
											Replacement of road signs		April 2013
32	Promote environmental sound practices and	Lack of road signs in rural areas	Lack of prioritazation road sign projects	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Scholar Patrol	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	ММ	Prioritazation of roads sign projects	C.S.D TRAFFIC	March 2013
	social development										Registration of EPWP projects on traffic control		March 2013
33	Promote environmental sound practices and social development	Inadequate maintenance of municpal parks	Increased number of developed parks.	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Rotation of staff.	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	C.S.D.	INSTITUTIONALIZATION // ORGANOGRAM	MANAGER PARKS	May 2013
	·		Insufficient personnel								Extend the current contract of parks	;	Dec 2012
											Implementation of EPWP projects		March 2013
39	Improve access to sustainable and affordable services	Lack of cemetries (burial space) at	Unavailability of land	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Communication with PED for land.	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	C.S.D.	Development of regional burial sites.	MANAGER PARKS	4/30/2013
	allordable services	Lenyenye Nkowankowa & Agatha cemetires									Encourage families for stacking burial, cremations and do EIA		Annually
50	Effective and Efficient administration	New Connection	New applications not captured in the billing system	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Follow up of procedures and verification of new connection implementation of new connection with technical department	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	ММ	To ensure that all the systems are in place and implemented	CFO MANGER REVENUE	31.12.2012

Top 10 Risks identified for 2012/13

Number	Link to objective	Risk description	Background to the	Impact	Likelihoo	Inherent	Current controls	Perceived control	Residual	Risk	Actions to improve	Action	Time scale
			risk		d	risk		effectiveness	risk	owner	management of the risk	owner	
1		process	Poor adherence to the procurement quarterly targets in the SDBIP	` '	Common (5)		Constant correspondence with the procurement unit. IMPLENETATION OF REGISTERS TO FOLLOW TIME FRAMES	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	MM		Manager:Sup ply Chain Management and CFO and MM and RELEVANT DE[ARTMEN T	31.12.2012
-	Effective and Efficient administration		Asset without physical location and Asset not recorded on the fixed asset register	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	Interin audit on the asset register	Satisfactory (0.65)	Maximum (22.5)	MM	Updating asset register	CFO	On going
1	administration	Insufficient capacity to audit performance information	Increased focus of AG on performance Audit	Critical (5)	Common (5)	Maximum (25)	None	Unsatisfactory (0.9)	Maximum (22.5)	ММ	Training of internal audit staff on audit of performance information	ММ	31/01/2013